



DIRECTORATE OF ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE

Department of Environment Government of Kerala

SAPCC 2.0 IMPLEMENTATION KERALAGHG INVENTORY

 $(\cap$

SAPCC 2.0 IMPLEMENTATION KERALA GHG INVENTORY REPORT





DIRECTORATE OF ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE

Department of Environment Government of Kerala



Directorate of Environment & Climate Change F-IV KSRTC Terminal Complex Thiruvananthapuram-01, Kerala

www.climatechange.envt.kerala.gov.in www.envt.kerala.gov.in

The Directorate of Environment and Climate Change (DoECC) is a wing of the Department of Environment, Government of Kerala. DoECC is the nodal agency in the administrative structure of the Environment Department, for the planning, coordination and overseeing of the implementation of the Environment and Climate Change policies and programmes of the Central and State Governments.DoECC coordinates all the Climate Change Actions and programmes in the State.

Kerala GHG Inventory Report-State Policy Document

SAPCC 2.0 Implementation

Citation: DoECC, 2024. Kerala GHG Inventory Report, Directorate of Environment and Climate Change, Department of Environment, Government of Kerala.

Priority Intervention

Outcome 6: State-wide climate data collection and database systems established Project/Objective-6-Climate Change Monitoring and Database Management Planned Action--4-GHG Monitoring Mechanism

© Kerala GHG Inventory Report, 2024





Pinarayi Vijayan Chief Minister

The world is currently facing an unprecedented threat in the form of climate change, which has profound impacts on nations, societies, and economies. The Government of Kerala remains dedicated to its commitment to address the challenges posed by climate change and associated extreme weather events.

Kerala has taken proactive steps and implemented various projects not just to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions, but also to build the climate resilience of vulnerable populations. The revised State Action Plan on Climate Change (SAPCC 2.0), formulated in 2022, provides crucial policy directives for Kerala in tackling climate change effectively.

The state government has set an ambitious target of achieving net-zero emissions by 2050 and | am pleased to note that the GHG Inventory of the state has been completed by the Department of Environment, Government of Kerala, as part of this initiative. This report will serve as a pivot for mitigation efforts, providing a baseline for developing a pathway towards achieving Kerala's goal of becoming carbon neutral by 2050.

Let me congratulate the Department of Environment, Government of Kerala, on the preparation of this crucial scientific report.

Pinarayi Vijayan





Dr Venu V IAS Chief Secretary

Global warming and climate change pose significant threats to humanity and are issues of utmost concern. The State has witnessed the effects of climate change as evidenced by the recent natural disasters and may continue to increase in severity and frequency. Nevertheless, Kerala stands out for its proactive approach in addressing these challenges. It is imperative to integrate climate policies and planning into all levels of governance to mitigate the release of harmful greenhouse gases. While nationally determined contributions (NDCs) at the country level offer crucial policy direction for reducing greenhouse gas emissions, Kerala is taking proactive steps to develop region-specific policies to safeguard its population.

Aligned with the national goal of achieving carbon neutrality by 2070, the Government of Kerala has declared its target of attaining carbon neutrality by 2050. I'm sure that this GHG Inventory Report will not just help to identify and track the greenhouse gas emissions across all sectors but also monitor the effectiveness of ongoing mitigation actions in the State. I congratulate the team behind this endeavour and I am confident that this document will serve as a crucial policy tool.

Dr. Venu V, IAS





Dr. Rathan U. Kelkar IAS

Secretary, Environment Department

Climate change has introduced the State to new challenges that require immediate attention and action. Being the nodal agency for planning, coordination and monitoring climate change-related activities in the State, the Directorate of Environment and Climate Change (DoECC) has formulated SAPCC 2.0 which has devised the framework for climate change mitigation and adaptation actions up to 2030, to address climate change-related issues. Spearheading the carbonneutral initiative of the Government of Kerala, the Department has given utmost priority to the development of a GHG emission monitoring mechanism, as planned in the priority interventions in SAPCC 2.0. To initiate this, the DoECC in partnership with the Vasudha Foundation has completed the GHG inventory of the State, producing a comprehensive report. This report sets the foundation for developing pathways for achieving carbon neutrality by 2050.

On behalf of the Department of Environment, Government of Kerala, I extend my gratitude to the Vasudha Foundation for technical assistance in preparing this report. I appreciate the support provided by Government departments, other stakeholders, research institutions, and organizations in the preparation of this inventory report successfully. I want to place on record a special word of appreciation for the team at DoECC who have put in their best effort to prepare this report.

Dr. Rathan U. Kelkar IAS





Suneel Pamidi IFS

Director, Directorate of Environment and Climate Change

The State initiated its climate change planning back in 2014 with the inception of the State Action Plan on Climate Change (SAPCC) 1.0. This commitment was further strengthened in 2022 when Kerala revised its Action Plan to better tackle the evolving threats posed by climate change and related extremes.

The global drive towards achieving Net Zero Emissions has gained significant momentum, with numerous States and non-state entities setting ambitious targets in pursuit of this goal. The per capita emission of Kerala was significantly lower (0.41 tCO2e) than that of India's per capita emission (2.46 tCO2e) in 2019 making it the fifth least GHG-emitting State in India. Despite some localized assessments of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, there remains a notable gap in quantifying GHG emissions comprehensively at the state level in Kerala. Establishing a robust dataset on GHG emissions in Kerala, employing internationally recognized methodologies is very important. Such data would aid in pinpointing the primary sectors/sub-sectors responsible for GHG emissions, understanding their growth patterns over time, and identifying the underlying drivers of these emissions. This, in turn, would facilitate the development of effective solutions to reduce emissions from these sectors/sub-sectors. Furthermore, leveraging Kerala's natural advantages, it is essential to assess current sequestration levels and identify areas with untapped potential for further enhancing sequestration.

The Directorate, as the nodal department responsible for implementing SAPCC 2.0 and the Government's Carbon Neutral Initiative, has partnered with the Vasudha Foundation to undertake a comprehensive GHG inventory of the State. This inventory report would form a base to chart pathways toward achieving Net Zero emissions by 2050. I congratulate and thank all the authors and editors who contributed to this scientific document, which will be a vital resource for all stakeholders committed to addressing climate change.

Smul

Suneel Pamidi IFS

Guidance

Sri. Suneel Pamidi I.F.S

Director, Directorate of Environment and Climate Change (DoECC)

Mr. Srinivas Krishnaswamy CEO, Vasudha Foundation

Mr. Raman Mehta

Programme Director, Vasudha Foundation

Assessments

Vasudha Foundation

Rahul K.P	Vrinda Vijayan	Aleena Thomas	Monika Chakraborty
Manager	Senior Policy Officer	Policy Officer	Assistant Manager
Climate Change	Climate Policy	Climate	Climate Policy
Rini Dutt	Fathima Saila S	Shivika Solanki	
Associate Director	Policy Officer	Senior Manager	
Climate Policy		Climate Change	

Consultant Editor

Dr. Jikku Kurien State Scientific Coordinator and Expert Consultant SAPCC 2.0

Directorate of Environment and Climate Change, Government of Kerala

Dr. Lakshmi P.M Environmental Scientist	Toms Augustine Assistant Environmental Officer	Dr. John C Mathew Environment Programme Manager	Dr. Jude Emmanuel Environmental Scientist
Dr. Shiju Chacko GIS Specialist	Dr. Athira N Project Scientist	Dr. Jissy Jyothi Environmental Officer	Er. Kalaiarasan P Environmental Engineer
Rahul Ramesh Assistant Environmental Officer	Sreeja Raj SR Environmental Officer		

Layout & Design

Santosh Kumar Singh Manager - Graphic Design, Vasudha Foundation

CONTENTS

1	Introduction	1
2	SAPCC 2.0 Implementation	4
3	Approach and Methodology	5
4	Comparability of the Report	7
5	Recent Trends in GHG emissions from Kerala	8
6	Long-term GHG Emissions and Removals -Trends of Kerala	9
7	Emissions by Greenhouse Gases	15
8	Overview of Sectoral Emissions and Trends in Kerala: 2005 to 2019-2021	18
	8.1 Energy Sector	
	8.2 Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) Sector	
	8.3 Agriculture Sector	
	8.4 Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF)	
	8.5 Waste Sector	
9	Key categories	32
10	Key summary inferences	33
11	Quality Control and Quality Assurance	34
12	Refinements and Insights	35
13	Way forward	36
14	References	37
15	Appendices	39
16	Annexure-Methodology	51

List of Tables

1	Sector-based State GHG emission in MtCO ₂ e for 2005-2021	14
2	Sector-based and Gas-based GHG Emissions (2021)	17

List of Figures

1	Long-term Gross/NET Emissions and Removals	9
2	Per Capita GHG Emissions -India and Kerala -2019	10
3	Long-term percentage changes (Year on Year) in Gross Greenhouse Gas Emissions, Kerala	10
4	Total Removals in the Long term from Sink categories in the State	11
5	The Sector-based Emissions in the Long Term	12
6	Changes in Sector-based Emissions in 2019 Compared to 2005 Baseline	13
7	Long-term Emissions Trend of Various Greenhouse Gases	16
8	Long-term Emissions Trend in the Energy Sector	18
9	Long-term Emissions Trend- Energy Use Categories	19
10	Energy-Use Emission Sources Compared to their Percentage share	20
11	Long-term Emissions Trends- Major Fuel Categories	21
12	Long-term Emissions Trends Various Transport Categories	22
13	Long-term Emissions Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU)	23
14	Sub-Sector Emissions and Percentage Share in Total IPPU Emissions (2021)	24
15	Long-term Emissions from the Agriculture Sector	25
16	Long-term Emissions- Various Categories in the Agriculture Sector	26
17	Recent- Emissions in Agriculture- Category-based and Percentage Share (2021)	26
18	Long-term GHG Emissions/ Removals of the LULUCF Sector	27
19	Category-based Removals (MtCO ₂ e) and their Percentage Shares (2021)	28
20	Long-term GHG Emissions Estimates of Waste Sector	29
21	Sub-sector Emissions (MtCO ₂ e) and Percentage Share in Total Waste Sector Emissions (2021)	30
22	Area-based GHG Emissions Estimates for Domestic Wastewater (2005-2021)	30
23	Category-wise Emissions (MtCO ₂ e) and Percentage Share in Total Industrial Wastewater Emissions (2021)	31
24	Percentage Share of Key Categories in Overall Gross Emissions (2021)	32

List of Boxes

1.1	Tiers of GHG emission inventory	5
1.2	Global Warming Potential (GWP)	5
1.3	Carbon Dioxide Equivalent (CO ₂ e)	6

List of Appendices

Appendix 1	39
Appendix1A	40
Appendix 2	42
Appendix 3	43
Appendix 4	46
Appendix 5	50

Annexures

Annexure 1-Methodology	
Annexure 2- Inventory Network	

Acronyms

IPCC AR2	Second Assessment Report of Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IPCC AR6	Sixth Assessment Report of Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
ATF	Aviation Turbine Fuel
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CCC	Climate Change Cell
СОР	Conference of the Parties
DoECC	Directorate of Environment and Climate Change
GHGs	Greenhouse gases
GTP	Global Temperature Potential
GWP	Global Warming Potential
HSD	High-Speed Diesel
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IPPU	Industrial Processes and Product Use
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
LULC	Land Use Land Cover Change
LULUCF	Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry
MoEFCC	Ministry of Environment Forest and Climate Change
NAPCC	National Action Plan for Climate Change
NDCs	Nationally Determined Contributions
SAPCC	State Action Plan on Climate Change
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
WG	Working Group

Introduction

This report compiles an inventory of anthropogenic Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions in Kerala, estimated as a priority policy aid and a baseline for climate change mitigation actions. The report is part of the implementation blueprint for the State Action Plan on Climate Change (SAPCC 2.0), commissioned by the State in 2022. Even though the GHG emission from the State may not own a major share in the cumulative warming phenomena at the national or global levels, the identification of the various sources of GHG emission and their quantification would aid the State in engaging in the NDC¹ commitments at the national level and to device its emission pathways.

It has been unequivocally established that the earth is warming at an increased rate and that being caused by anthropogenic GHGs². On the global scale, 2023 was the planet's warmest year on record³. On regional scales the Kerala SAPCC 2.0 projects a *warming scenario* in the State (RCP 4.5 and RCP 8.5) for the near term (2021-2050). GHGs absorb infrared radiation, trapping heat in the atmosphere and making the planet warmer. The most important

2 IPCC AR-6

greenhouse gases directly emitted by human activity include carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH_{λ}) , nitrous oxide $(N_{2}O)$, and several fluorinecontaining halogenated substances (e.g. HFCs, PFCs, SF6 and NF3). Although CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O occur naturally in the atmosphere, human activities have evidently changed their atmospheric concentrations. Global net anthropogenic GHG emissions have been estimated to be 59 \pm 6.6 GtCO₂e in 2019, about 12% (6.5 GtCO₂e) higher than in 2010 and 54% (21 GtCO₂e) higher than in 1990, with the largest share and growth in gross GHG emissions occurring in CO₂ from fossil fuels combustion and industrial processes followed by CH₄ (IPCC, 2023).

The assessments presented here have significant near-term and Long-term policy leads to highlight. Kerala has been a highly urbanized society with almost half of the population (48%) living in urban centres (GoK, 2021). The population density of Kerala is the highest in the nation (860/km²) and is estimated to have reached 904.61/km² if the latest population projections are considered⁴. With these demographic features, urban planning and management have gained increased significance. This assessment identifies the Waste sector as the second largest emitter of GHG in the State. Domestic wastewater along with solid waste is identified to be the main source of emissions in the sector. Waste treatment essentially

¹ NDCs are climate actions that each country had communicated to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC), that are aligned to achieve the Long-term goals of the Paris Agreement—i.e., limiting global average temperature well below 2 ° C compared to the pre-industrial period. India also announced the following NDC targets: i) increasing the fossil free electric power installed-capacity share to 40%, ii) reducing the emissions intensity of GDP by 33%–35% (from 2005 levels), and iii) adding 2.5 to 3 billion tonnes of carbon sink by the year 20303

³ State of Climate Report 2023, WMO

⁴ Based on Projected Mid-year Population in the state for the year 2021 as per Annual Vital Statistics Report 2021

demands innovative approaches to reduce emissions from these sources.

Agriculture has emerged to be the third largest emitting sector in the order of emissions, However, its contribution is at least ten times less than the lead emitting sector and is showing a decline at an average rate of 1.5%. This has to be seen consistent with the fact that, from 2002-03 levels, the net cropped area in Kerala has declined ~7% and this decline is steady across the long term. Moreover, the wetland paddy area alone has recorded a decline of 39.84% during the period (GoK, 2023a). Thus, emissions from the Agriculture sector are mainly associated with livestock emissions rather than the mainline agricultural practices.

Kerala has a relatively developing industrial base, industrial emissions are the fourth largest contributor to GHG emissions in the State. This may have certain data limitations regarding the present assessment; however, the State needs modern approaches to bring in emissioncontaining industrial processes, especially in the chemical and mineral industries to decarbonize the sector. This can be a possible enhancement in the Kerala Industrial and Commercial Policy. Fostering measures to improve energy efficiency or to reduce emission intensity of industries at the State level has to be brought under proper policy and standards framework. In fact, SAPCC 2.0 envisages improving the energy efficiency of Non-PAT (Perform Achieve and Trade) industries and micro, small and medium enterprises as a major mitigation strategy for 2023-2030.

The most striking part of this inventory is the quintessential results from the LULUCF and the Energy Sectors. These outcomes have implications for specific policies and near-term strategies in climate change intervention and sustainable lifestyles in the State. Kerala is a State with 29.66%⁵ of forest area and a forest cover of 54.68%⁶, ⁷. This essentially has

resulted in a large carbon sink in the State. The legal forest area of Kerala has remained largely undisturbed for the last few decades and the forest cover which includes tree cover outside the legal forest area has increased as per the India State of Forest Report (ISFR, 2021). Even with the above sink, Kerala has emerged to be a net emitter mainly due to the contributions from the Energy sector. The Energy sector is identified as the lead emitting sector in the State. The Transport sub-sector primes the Energy Sector emissions with a sole contribution of 49% of total emissions from all sectors combined in the State, of which 91% was from road transport. The SAPCC 2.0 estimates Kerala to have ~2 Crore two-wheelers, ~6 Lakh rickshaws, ~1 Crore cars, and 1.5 Lakh buses by 2030⁸. With these growth projections, innovative transport solutions are inevitable to decarbonize the sector on a priority basis.

The Fourteenth Five Year Plan of the State envisages improving the efficiency of public transportation by modernizing the fleet with energy-efficient buses including e-buses and innovative mass rapid transit systems like the integrated transport system in Kochi which link the metro rail and water metro networks. A modest way forward for the State may be to explore and use its plentiful inland waterways more intensively and introduce more solarpowered vessels that could lessen the load from the emission-intensive road transport.

Based on the mitigation potential assessment of the State, the mitigation strategies envisaged in the SAPCC 2.0 aim at a reduction of ~57000 $ktCO_2$ in 2030. Moreover, there are various policy interventions existing in the State that can be aligned with such target strategies to leverage the collective momentum. The Carbon Neutral Kerala 2050 initiative envisages net zero emissions by 2050, the Eco Restoration Policy 2021 envisages the restoration of monoculture plantations inside forests. Mission LiFE envisages an environmentally conscious lifestyle at the national level. The Electric Vehicle

⁵ Administrative Report Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department 2022

⁶ ISFR 2021

⁷ The term 'Forest Area' (or recorded forest area) generally refers to all the geographic areas recorded as forests in government records. On the other hand, the term 'Forest Cover' refers to all lands more than one hectare in area, having a tree canopy density of more than 10%.

⁽FSI, 2021)

⁸ Assessment Based on data available with VAHAN and existing vehicle growth trends (SAPCC 2.0),

Policy Kerala 2019 envisages electric mobility as a tool to promote shared mobility and clean transportation to ensure environment sustainability. The Energy Conservation (Building Code) Rules 2017 defines norms of energy performance for various building components and takes into consideration the climatic region. This report is expected to establish a fundamental link with all such endeavours in the State towards the 2050 target. Further to this assessment, the pathways for carbon neutrality shall be prepared to supplement the findings.

SAPCC 2.0 Implementation

APCC 2.0 is the master plan for climate Change adaptation and mitigation actions in the State. The plan was approved by the State and the MoEFCC and lists the major adaptation and mitigation actions to be undertaken for the period 2023-2030. Specific outcomes, objectives, and actions for attaining climate resilience in the State have been listed in the plan. Under Priority Interventions envisaged, Outcome 6 proposes to establish a Statewide Climate Database System. The objective is to establish an effective climate change monitoring mechanism. Action-4 under this objective, proposes a GHG emission monitoring mechanism for the State. Concurrently, to achieve the State's carbon neutral target by 2050, the State government

has constituted a Working Group as per G.O (Rt) No. 81/2021/Envt dated 10.11.2021, with the Additional Chief Secretary, Environment as the Chairperson and entrusted the Directorate of Environment and Climate Change (DoECC) to draw up an action plan. In this context, the DoECC has signed a Memorandum of Understanding with Vasudha Foundation, an independent not-for-profit policy research institution working in the areas of climate policy and clean energy, in developing a detailed greenhouse gas inventory of the State and formulate framework/pathways to achieve carbon neutrality by 2050, through active participation of all the stakeholders.

Approach and Methodology

n exhaustive approach involving multiple levels of stakeholder consultations, review of technical documents, data sets and guidelines have been followed to arrive at the estimates in this report. The inventory network comprises a technical core team of 15 sector-based experts and professionals from the Directorate of Environment and Climate Change and Vasudha Foundation and a statewide technical team of 109 technical officers and academics from 76 stakeholder departments, agencies, and universities, guiding the processes through two State-level core group deliberations and multiple consultation sessions across 24 months. Identification and consolidation of Statespecific activities, activity data and elimination of anomalies have been ensured through the consultative process.

The assessments for the inventory have rigorously followed the latest IPCC methodology and guidelines (IPCC, 2006; IPCC, 2019) covering

Box 1.1. Carbon Dioxide Equivalent (CO,e)

A carbon dioxide equivalent or CO₂e, is a metric measure used to compare the emissions from various greenhouse gases based on their Global-Warming Potential (GWP), by converting amounts of other gases to the equivalent amount of carbon dioxide with the same Global Warming Potential.

four sectors, namely, Energy, IPPU (Industrial Processes and Product Use), AFOLU (Agriculture, Forestry & Other Land Use) and Waste. However, for reporting AFOLU has been bifurcated to the Agriculture and LULUCF sectors in alignment with the Government of India's GHG inventory reports. Moreover, this inventory covers all relevant sub-sectors and categories that contribute to the GHG emissions accounting for CO_2 , CH_4 and N_2O emissions.

Box 1.2. Global Warming Potential (GWP)

The IPCC developed the Global Warming Potential (GWP) concept to compare the ability of a greenhouse gas to trap heat in the atmosphere relative to another gas. The GWP of a greenhouse gas is defined as the ratio of the accumulated radiative forcing within a specific time horizon caused by emitting 1 kilogram of the gas, relative to that of the reference gas CO_2 (IPCC 2013). CO_2 -equivalent emissions are provided in million tonnes of CO_2 equivalent (MtCO₂e). 100-year GWP values from the IPCC Second Assessment Report (AR2) has been used in this report for calculating CO_2 -equivalents to align with the National Communications of India to the UNFCCC. A comparison of emission values with the 100-year GWP values from the IPCC Sixth Assessment Report (AR6) (IPCC 2021) can be found in the Climate Change Portal of DoECC. The 100-year GWP values used in this report are listed in *Appendix-2*. The estimations are largely based on IPCC's Tier 1 and Tier 2 methods of emissions estimation (see Box 1.1). The emission factors assumed for various categories of emissions are by and large taken from the Government of India's inventory submissions to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)⁹. The Tier 1 (T1) or IPCC-suggested standard approach (by using default emission factors) is followed in the absence of countryspecific emission factors.

The assessment has pooled data from relevant stakeholder departments of the Government of Kerala as well as the data available in nationallevel portals. However, the best efforts were made to source both activity data and emission factors that are available at the State level, and wherever possible, a Tier 2 method was followed.

All computations in the report are based on the Global Warming Potentials (GWP) of greenhouse gases for a 100-year timeframe, as per IPCC AR2 (IPCC, 1995) (*see Box 1.2*). Although GWP AR2, GWP AR6 and GTP AR6-based emission values are estimated as part of the inventory, only the GWP AR2 values are presented in this report. This is following the practice followed by the Government of India in GHG inventory reporting. A detailed overview of the various sectors, subsectors, and categories for which emissions have occurred along with an analysis of emission trends has been provided.

Box 1.3. Tiers of GHG emission inventory

Based on the level of data requirements, degree of details incorporated and the usage of emission factors, IPCC suggests three tires. Tier 1 is the basic approach that derives data from already assessed baselines and from default emission factors identified by the IPCC. Tier 2 employ more specific and accurate activity data and more region-specific emission factors. Tier 3 has the highest level of precision, employing spatially disaggregated site-specific data collection and often include advanced modeling techniques.

In alignment with the base year followed in India's Nationally Determined Contribution Commitment under the Paris Agreement,¹⁰ the report takes 2005 as the base year and the reference period is 2005 to 2021.

Detailed sector-based information on sources of activity data, emission factors, methodology and formulae are given in *Annexure-1*. The type of emission factors and level of methodological tier employed for GHG emission estimation are given in *Appendix 1A*. GWP for the gases is given in *Appendix 2*.

The sub-sectors and categories identified under each sector that are relevant for GHG emissions estimation in Kerala are listed in *Appendix 1*¹¹.

¹⁰ India. Biennial Update Report (BUR). BUR1

¹¹ This report considers Sector-Subsector-Category terminology for policy purposes. IPCC follows the Sector-Category-Sub Category terminology

⁹ India. Biennial Update Report (BUR). BUR3

Comparability of the Report

The 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories took the transition to an integrated approach in GHG Reporting¹². This approach integrates the previous (Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines) separate guidance for Agriculture and Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF) to form the Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Use (AFOLU) guidance. This integration recognizes that the processes underlying greenhouse gas emissions and removals, as well as the different forms of terrestrial carbon stocks, can occur across all types of land. It recognizes that land-use changes can involve

all types of land. However, the transition to the 2006 reporting has happened at a slower pace and many nations including India currently follow the previous mode of reporting in GHG inventory. To ensure comparability with the national emissions and emission reporting, this report follows the current Indian national government reporting method in accordance with the UNFCCC/Paris Agreement tables and the NATCOM-3¹³ of India. This report considers emissions from 2019 to 2021 as recent emissions and emissions from 2005 to 2021 as Long-term emissions.

¹² The UNFCCC reporting guidelines on annual inventories for Annex I Parties (decision 24/CP.19) require that Annex I Parties should use of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories

¹³ The Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEFCC), Government of India, has initiated a National Communication (NATCOM) project for communicating to the UNFCCC about anthropogenic emissions of GHGs from various sources and their removal by sinks not controlled by the Montreal Protocol. NATCOM is as per the commitment under UNFCCC.

Recent Trends in GHG Emissions from Kerala

n 2021, Kerala emitted 21.86 million tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (MtCO₂e), which is 6.8% less compared to the 2005 emissions of 23.46 MtCO₂e (see figure-ER-1). Gross emissions¹⁴ recorded a sharp fall of 12% in 2020 relative to the previous year and increased by 2% in 2021 (see figure-ER-3). Between 2020 and 2021, the increase in total greenhouse gas emissions was largely driven by an increase in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion across most end-use sectors. This was partly due to increased energy use from the continued rebound of economic activity after the COVID-19 pandemic-induced slump in 2020. The Energy sector dominated the emission spectrum in the state in 2021 with a total emission of 17.24 MtCO₂e, accounting for 79% of the State's gross emissions.

Even though energy emissions in 2021 were 4.9% less compared to the 2005 baseline, it may be seen that the emissions from the Energy sector were growing at an average rate of 0.8% until the COVID-19 outbreak in 2020.

Net emissions from the State, after accounting for the removals through sequestration, stood at 11.22 MtCO₂e in 2020 and 11.60 MtCO₂e in 2021, the difference being a 3% year-on-year rise. In per capita terms, a person in Kerala owned 0.33 tCO₂e in 2021¹⁵. Compared with the National per capita emission as per the latest available emission estimates, Kerala's per capita emissions were 0.41 tCO₂e and that of India were 2.46 tCO₂e in 2019 (see figure ER-2).

¹⁴ Gross emission is emissions excluding LULUCF and Net Emission is emission inclusive of the LULUCF

^{*}The LULUCF sector comprises biomass burning in forestland removals/emissions due to changes in the land-use pattern.

¹⁵ Based on Projected Mid-year Population in the state for the year 2021 as per Annual Vital Statistics Report 2021

Long-term GHG Emissions and Removals-Trends of Kerala

The Long-term gross emissions in the State have been growing at an average rate of 0.33%. The Long-term emissions profile across the reference period has been dominated by emissions from the Energy sector. Even though all sectors other than the Energy sector have recorded a declining trend in emissions in the long term (*see figure-ER-6*), this cannot be exclusively attributed to any concentrated effort of decarbonization but may be due to such factors that have determined the scale and size of various activities in the concerned sectors in the long term. The Long-term gross annual

average emissions of Kerala across the 16-year reference period were estimated to be ~ 21.83 MtCO₂e per year, which in absolute terms were the lowest in 2011 (*Figure-ER-1*). From 2011 it grew at an average rate of 2% annually to reach peak emissions of 24.53 MtCO₂e in 2019 (*Figure-ER-1*). The state's peak emissions in 2019 when compared with the national emissions for the same period would account for ~0.8% of the total national emissions¹⁶.

16 India: Third National Communication to the UNFCCC, 2023. The latest national GHG Emission estimates available for India is for 2019



Kerala Long-term Gross & Net Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals

Figure-ER-1: Kerala Long-term Gross & Net Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals -Shows the overall trends in Greenhouse Gas emissions from Kerala in the long term (2005-2021). The dotted line shows the total CO2 removals through carbon sequestration.



Figure-ER-2: Per Capita GHG Emissions -India and Kerala -2019- Based on Projected Mid-year Population in the State for the year 2019 as per Annual Vital Statistics Report 2019. India's per capita emissions for 2019, as per the **latest estimates** available with India's Long-term Low-Carbon Development Strategy submission to UNFCCC. The annual average removal of CO₂ through carbon sequestration by the sinks in the state remained at 14.91 MtCO₂e per year. The detailed profile of removals/ emissions from the LULUCF sector which accounts for the removals in the long term is given in Section 8.4. The removal by carbon sequestration offset 47% of gross CO₂e emissions in 2021. It may be seen that the average sequestration of the state has remained robustly above 60% across the long term in the reference period. This is primarily due to the recorded forest cover of 54.04% acting as a large source of carbon sink. However, the trend in removals shows a declining trend mainly due to changes in carbon stock density (see figure ER-4).

Of the total gross emissions in 2021, ~79% of the emissions was from the Energy



Year-on-year percentage change in gross greenhouse gas emissions

Figure-ER-3 : Long-term percentage changes (Year-on-Year) in gross greenhouse gas emissions, Kerala. The dotted line shows the trend in the changes (two-period moving average).



Total Removals (Carbon Sink)

Figure ER-4: Total Removals in the Long term from sink categories in the state. The figure shows the quantity of atmospheric CO2 sequestered as carbon in vegetation and soils in terrestrial ecosystems. The dotted line shows the best-fit trendline.

sector (see figure ER-5). It amounts to ~17.24 $MtCO_2e$. The significant emissions from the Energy sector over the long term, surpass those of the Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) sector by more than tenfold. Similarly, when comparing the cumulative emissions of both Agriculture and Waste sectors, they amount to only around one-tenth of the Energy sector's accumulated emissions over the same period.

The Waste sector was the second largest emitter with total emissions of 1.75 MtCO₂e in 2021, accounting for ~8% of the Gross GHG emissions of the State (*Figure ER-5*). Whereas the Agriculture sector, which was the third largest emitter, contributed 1.56 MtCO₂e in 2021, accounting for ~7% of the state's Gross emissions. The contribution of the IPPU sector was the least in 2021, with a total GHG emissions of 1.32 MtCO₂e and accounting for ~6% of the Gross emissions. At the national level also, the Energy sector leads the emission trends. Nationally, the Energy sector accounted for 75.81% of the total emissions in 2019.

Figure ER-5 shows the absolute share of each sector in 2005, 2019 and 2021. However, it has to be noted that other than the Energy sector all other sectors have recorded lower emissions in 2019 and 2021 relative to 2005. (See figure-ER-6) This is examined in the subsequent sections. Eventhough the emissions from the waste sector has shown a decrease in 2019 compared to the baseline this may be partially due to limited data avilability with regard to the method of treatments adopted. However the State has attained significant progress in solid waste mangemnet in recent years (see section 8.5). The increase in total greenhouse gas emissions was driven largely by an increase in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion across most end-use sub-sectors.



*Emissions in MtCO₂e

Figure ER-5: Kerala-IPCC Sector based emissions and percentage shares in the Long-term



Sector-based Emission Growth in 2019 compared to the 2005 baseline

Figure ER-6: Changes in sector-based emissions in 2019 compared to 2005 baseline-As 2019 is the peak emission year in the reference period considered, the graph shows the percentage change in emissions in each sector in 2019 from the baseline year ie, 2005.

021
)5-2(
200
e for
tCO ₂ €
Ē
ii no
emissic
9 DHG
ased (
or-b
Sect

Table

Sectors	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Energy	18.12	16.19	15.33	15.58	16.09	15.95	15.63	16.10	15.90	16.31	17.04	18.04	19.16	19.14	20.05	16.96	17.24
Agriculture	2.02	1.98	1.92	1.89	1.84	1.77	1.74	1.64	1.67	1.61	1.60	1.52	1.64	1.55	1.52	1.56	1.56
Land Use, Land- Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF)	-13.53	-13.53	-13.53	-13.53	-18.26	-18.26	-18.26	-18.15	-18.15	-18.15	-18.15	-15.47	-15.48	-10.26	-10.26	-10.26	-10.26
Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU)	1.47	1.47	1.40	1.39	1.45	1.45	1.44	1.38	1.33	1.31	1.34	1.35	1.33	1.27	1.22	1.22	1.32
Waste	1.84	1.87	1.90	1.88	1.82	1.81	1.75	1.73	1.72	1.71	1.69	1.72	1.73	1.73	1.74	1.74	1.75
Net Emissions (including LULUCF)	9.94	7.98	7.03	7.22	2.94	2.71	2.29	2.71	2.47	2.79	3.53	7.15	8.40	13.43	14.27	11.22	11.60
Gross Emissions (excluding LULUCF)	23.46	21.51	20.55	20.75	21.20	20.97	20.55	20.86	20.62	20.94	21.68	22.62	23.87	23.69	24.53	21.48	21.86

Emissions by Greenhouse Gases

The primary greenhouse gas emitted by human activities in Kerala is carbon dioxide (CO_2) , representing 69% of total greenhouse gas emissions¹⁷.

The largest source of CO_2 and overall greenhouse gas emissions is fossil fuel combustion, primarily from transportation and residential emissions. Methane (CH_4) is significantly more effective than CO_2 at trapping heat in the atmosphere: by a factor of 21 over a 100-year time frame (IPCC 1996). Methane emissions in Kerala in 2021 were 0.12 million tonnes. The major sources of methane emissions in the State include enteric fermentation in domestic livestock, rice cultivation and waste management. Nitrous oxide (N₂O) is produced

by biological processes that occur in soil and water and by various anthropogenic activities in the agricultural, energy, industrial, and waste management fields. Even though total N₂O emissions are much lower than CO₂ emissions, as per IPCC AR2, N₂O is 310 times more powerful than CO₂ at trapping heat in the atmosphere over a 100-year time frame (IPCC 1996). Nitrous oxide (N_2O) emissions in Kerala in 2021 were 3270.78 tonnes. The major sources of N₂O emissions in the State are agricultural soil management, wastewater treatment, and fuel combustion in motor vehicles. Figures ER-7(a), (b) and (c) illustrate the trends and yearly contributions of the major greenhouse gases in more detail. Sector-based emission of these gases in 2021 is given in Table 2.

¹⁷ The total greenhouse gas emissions due to anthropogenic activities include sum of emissions of carbon-dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (NO2) and minor trace gases such as hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulphur hexafluoride (SF6) emissions. Notably, emissions of trace gases primarily stem from industrial processes, such as aluminium and magnesium production, that are not encompassed within the scope of this inventory and hence not reflected herein. Furthermore, it may be noted that the choice of data source for industrial energy fuel consumption, namely Pillai N, V., Am, N. (2019), was determined after extensive consultations and discussions with relevant stakeholders. Consequently, certain additional fuels not present in the selected data source or considered irrelevant have been kept outside the purview of this inventory.



a) Carbon Dioxide: Long-term Emissions Trend (Mt)





c) Nitrous Oxide: Long-term Emissions Trend (1000 tonnes) 5.67 Thousand tonnes 3.10 3.27 •N,0

Figure-ER-7: Long-term emissions trend of various Greenhouse Gases. Panel (a) shows the Long-term emission trend of Carbon dioxide which shows an increasing trend, panel (b) shows the Long-term emission trend of Methane in (Million tonnes) and panel (c) shows the Long-term emission trend of Nitrous Oxide. Both methane and Nitrous Oxide show a declining trend in emissions. The dotted lines show the linear trend.

Table 2: Sector-based and Gas-based GHG Emissions (2021)

GHG Sources and		Emissions		CO ₂	CO ₂
Removals	CH₄	N ₂ O	CO2	Removals	equivalent
		Million tonn	es (Mt)		Mt CO ₂ e
Energy	3.14 x 10 ⁻³	5.66 x 10⁻⁴	17.00	NA	17.24
IPPU	4.66 X 10 ⁻⁶	1.41 x 10 ⁻⁴	1.27	NA	1.32
Agriculture	6.09 x 10 ⁻²	9.20 x 10 ⁻⁴	NO	NO	1.56
LULUCF	7.37 x 10 ⁻⁶	9.0 x 10 ⁻⁸	NA	10.26	-10.26
Waste	58.87 x 10 ⁻³	1.64 x 10 ⁻³	NA	NA	1.75
Net Emissions (with LULUCF)	12.2927 x 10 ⁻²	3.2708 x 10 ⁻³	-	10.26	11.60
Gross Emissions (without LULUCF)	12.2920 x 10 ⁻²	3.2707 x 10 ⁻³	18.27	-	21.86

*NO – Not Occurring; NA – Not Applicable

Overview of Sectoral Emissions and Trends in Kerala: 2005 to 2019-2021

8.1 Energy Sector

The Energy sector contains emissions of all greenhouse gases resulting from stationary and mobile energy activities including fuel combustion and fugitive fuel emissions, and the use of fossil fuels for non-energy purposes. The Energy sector accounted for 17.24 MtCO₂e emissions of Kerala in 2021, which is 79%

of the state's gross emissions. During the reference period, Kerala's Energy sector saw its highest recorded emissions of 20.05 MtCO₂e in 2019, marking a 31% increase from its lowest emissions level of 15.33 MtCO₂e in 2007. When compared with the baseline emissions (2005 levels) the energy use emissions stood ~11% higher in 2019 (*see figure-ER-8*).



Long-term Emissions Trend in the Energy Sector

Figure-ER-8: Long-term emissions trend in the Energy sector. The best-fit trend line shows a gradual decline in emissions until 2011 from the base year and gradual increase until 2019 and a steep decline in 2020.
The Energy sector emissions comprise emissions from two sub-sectors; fuel combustion and fugitive emissions. Fuel combustion emission arises out of sources like Transport, Public Electricity Generation, Captive Power Plants, Industries, Commercial, Residential, Fisheries and Agriculture categories. Fugitive emissions are accounted for emissions occurring during fuel production. *Figure ER-9* shows the emission trend from various source categories during the reference period.



Long-term Emission Trend-Energy Use Categories

Figure-ER-9: Long-term Emission trend-Energy use categories - Shows the Long-term trend in emissions from the various emission sources in the Energy sector contributing to the overall sector emission. Transport emissions are the cumulated emissions from various sources like road transport, railways, aviation and navigation. The dotted lines show the Long-term trend of the lead emitter.

Energy emissions fell by 15% from 20.05 MtCO₂e in 2019 to 16.96 MtCO₂e in 2020. This fall in emissions in 2020 was due to a significant reduction in fuel combustion emissions from transportation activities, primarily due to the COVID-19-related mobility restrictions in the State. The recent Energy sector emissions trend shows a gradual rebound to the pre-covid peak emissions in 2019. From the 2020 levels, the emissions increased by ~2% to reach 17.24 MtCO₂e in 2021. The key sub-sector contributing to Kerala's Energy sector emissions was the transport sub-sector. The fossil fuel combustion emission associated with transportation activities alone accounted for 10.61 MtCO₂e in 2021, constituting ~62% of the total Energy sector emissions, and ~49% of the gross emissions of Kerala. However, it has to be noted that the transport-related emission leading the emission trend in the Energy sector was at its peak of 12.48 MtCO₂e in 2019 which was 15% higher than the 2021 levels (*see figure ER-9*). The second highest contributor to the Energy sector emissions was the residential category emissions emerging from consumption of LPG and kerosene, with total emissions of 3.19 MtCO₂e in 2021, constituting 19% of the State's total Energy sector emissions, and ~15% of the gross emissions. These sub-sectors are followed by Industrial Energy emissions, with 1.79 MtCO₂e in 2021, constituting 10% of the total Energy sector emissions of the State, and 8% of the gross emissions. Industrial energy emissions emerge from the industrial consumption of fuels including Naphtha, HSD, LDO, FO/LSHS and Natural Gas.

Of the various source categories in the Transport sub-sector, Road Transport was the major contributor with a share of 91% in 2021, followed by the Aviation category, with a share of ~8% in 2021.

Emissions share of Railways and Water-borne Navigation categories were 0.37% and 0.38% respectively, in 2021. Between 2005 and 2021, the emissions from the Road Transport category increased from 4.01 MtCO₂e to 9.66 MtCO₂e whereas the emissions from the Aviation category increased from 0.41 MtCO₂e in 2005 to 0.86 MtCO₂e in 2021.



Category-based Emissions and Percentage Share in Total Energy Sector Emissions

* Emissions in MtCO₂e. 2021

Figure ER-10: Category-based Emissions and Percentage Share in Total Energy sector Emissions (2021) -The figure shows the Category-based Emissions in MtCO2e and percentage share in total Energy sector Emissions in 2021. Transport and residential categories emit the maximum greenhouse gases in the State in 2021. Among the Fuel Combustion sources, emissions from Liquid Petroleum Fuels¹⁸ remained the highest, with an average share of ~82% between 2005 and 2021 due to its usage in transport, agriculture, commercial, fisheries, residential, captive power plants and industries. This was followed by combustion involving Gaseous Petroleum Fuels¹⁹, with an average share of ~16%. Coal used in captive power plants contributed ~2% of the overall fuel combustion emissions, throughout the reference period.

The emissions from Gaseous Petroleum Fuels increased between 2015 and 2021 due to the increased share of Gas use by Captive Power Plants and LPG use in the Residential category. Whereas the emissions from Liquid Petroleum Fuels declined between 2015 and 2021 due to a reduction in Naphtha and High-Speed Diesel (HSD) consumption for Public Electricity Generation. Moreover, the consumption of kerosene in the Residential category also decreased after 2010. Among the major gaseous fuels, emissions from LPG recorded an average growth of 6% per year. The emissions from Diesel have recorded a 46% decline from its emission levels in the baseline year. A gradual transition to the use of cleaner fuels is evident across the long term.



Long-term Emission Trend- Major Fuels

Figure-ER-11: Long-term Emissions Trend – Major Fuel Categories – The figure shows the Long-term trend of liquid/ gaseous fuels that have the highest contribution to the total emission in the Energy Sector. There are combustion emissions from other fuels accounted for in the emission inventory including Naphtha and natural gas which are not represented in the graph. [LPG- Liquefied Petroleum Gas, ATF- Aviation Turbine Fuel]

¹⁸ Liquid Petroleum Fuels include Aviation Turbine Fuel, Diesel, Kerosene, Motor spirit(petrol) and other liquid fuels

¹⁹ Gaseous Petroleum Fuels include Natural Gas, LPG and other gaseous fuels

Kerala has all four modes of transport. Road transport leads the emission trend in the Transport subsector. It may be noted that from 4.01 MtCO₂e in 2005, the emission from this category has recorded a steady growth to 10.43 MtCO₂e in 2019 which is a 160% growth (see *figure-ER-12 (a)*). 2019 was the peak of emissions from road transport and it fell ~10% in 2020 to 9.40 MtCO₂e due to the pandemic-

related restrictions and marginally rebounded to reach a high of 9.66 MtCO₂e in 2021. The State had announced its Electric Vehicle (EV) Policy in 2019 and aimed to introduce one million EVs by 2022 which was however missed.

In contrast, the emissions from the railways have come down drastically due to the electrification of the lines see *figure-ER-12 (b)*. In 2005 the



Figure-ER-12: (a), (b), (c) &(d) Long-term Emission Trends Various Transport Categories.

railways emitted 8 MtCO₂e which came down 99.5% to reach 0.04 MtCO₂e in 2021. However, this cannot be said as a reduction in the carbon footprint of the railways due to decarbonization, as a significant share of its power requirement is still met from power generated from nonrenewable sources. For the present assessments as per the IPCC methodology, only emissions occurring within the regional boundary of Kerala have been taken into consideration²⁰ and hence this is not accounted for. The railways have however planned to gradually reduce their carbon footprint and become a net zero carbon emitter by 2030 primarily through sourcing its energy requirements from renewable energy sources²¹.

Water transport is a significant mode of

transport in Kerala. 53.98% of the total available 2988.61km river/canal stretch in Kerala is Navigable (Gol 2021). The West Coast Canal from Kottapuram to Kollam (168 km) together with Champakara Canal (14 km) and Udyogmandal Canal (23 km) was declared as National Waterways-3. 16.95 lakh tonnes of cargo were handled by the NW-3 alone in 2021²². Parallelly The Kerala State Water Transport Department transports about 150 lakh passengers per annum²³.

8.2 Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) sector

The IPPU sector accounted for 1.32 MtCO₂e emissions of Kerala in 2021, which is 6% of the State's gross emissions. Emissions from the



Long-term Emissions Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU)



^{20 2006} IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Volume 1: General Guidance and Reporting

²² Statistics of Inland Water Transport 2021-22, Ministry of Ports, Shipping and Waterways.

²¹ https://pib.gov.in/PressReleasePage.aspx?PRID=1865754

IPPU sector are largely driven by the Chemical, Metal, Mineral Industries and Non-Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use. Major chemical industries in Kerala are involved in the production of ammonia, caprolactam, carbon black, titanium dioxide and soda ash. The Mineral Industry in Kerala is largely dominated by the production of cement and lime. Similarly, steel and zinc production dominated the metal industry in Kerala. The Non-Energy Products from the Fuels and Solvent Use sub-sector comprise lubricants and paraffin wax used in the State. GHG emissions from the IPPU sector of Kerala declined from 1.47 MtCO₂e in 2005 to 1.32 MtCO₂e in 2021 (*see figure ER-13*).

The key sub-sector contributing to Kerala's IPPU sector emissions was the Chemical Industry with a total emission of 1.05 $MtCO_2e$, constituting 80% of the total IPPU sector emissions of Kerala, and 5% of the State's gross emissions in 2019 and 2021. The second highest contributor to the IPPU sector emissions was emissions from the Mineral Industry with a total emission of 0.20 $MtCO_2e$, constituting 15% of the total IPPU

sector emissions of Kerala, in 2021, and 1% of the State's gross emissions.

The decline in Chemical Industry emissions can be attributed to the decrease in Caprolactam production in the state during the evaluation period. Similarly, the decline in metal industry emissions could be attributed to the closure of the only zinc-producing plant that was operating in Kerala.

Within the Chemical Industry, the Production of Ammonia was the key contributor to GHG emissions in the IPPU sector, throughout the reference period. Its share of emissions in the IPPU sector increased from ~49% in 2005, to ~55% in 2021 (*see figure 14*). This was followed by the emissions due to the production of Carbon Black and Cement. The share of emissions from Carbon Black, within the IPPU sector, decreased from ~19% in 2005 to ~15% in 2021. Whereas the share of emissions from Cement industries, within the IPPU sector, increased from ~12% in 2005 to ~14% in 2021.



*Others include Soda Ash Production and Titanium Dioxide Emissions in MtCO₂e 2021

Figure-ER-14: Emissions from Sub-Sectors and Major Categories - Percentage Share in Total IPPU Emissions-Chemical Industry accounting for 80% of the emissions in IPPU is mainly from the production of Ammonia and Caprolactam. (both being produced by Fertilizers and Chemicals Travancore Limited (FACT).

8.3 Agriculture Sector

The Agriculture sector emissions arise broadly from two sub-sectors: Agriculture Practices and Livestock. The major sources of emissions from the Agricultural sector are, enteric fermentation in domestic livestock, livestock manure management, agricultural soil management, rice cultivation, urea fertilization, liming, and field burning of agricultural residues²⁴.

In 2021, agricultural activities were responsible for 1.56 MtCO₂e of GHG

emissions, which was 7% of total gross greenhouse gas emissions in the State. Emissions from the Agriculture Practices sub-sector have been accounted for from Agriculture Soils, Biomass Burning in Cropland and from Rice Cultivation. The Livestock subsector emissions have been accounted for from Enteric Fermentation and Manure Management emissions.

It has to be noted that the GHG emissions from the Agriculture sector show a declining trend in the long term. From 2.02 MtCO₂e in 2005, it fell ~23% to 1.56 MtCO₂e in 2021 (see Figures ER-15



Long-term Emissions from Agriculture Sector.

Figure-ER-15: Long-term emissions from the Agriculture Sector. Agriculture total is the cumulation of emissions from agricultural practices and Livestock.

&ER-16). The overall decline in Agriculture sector emissions between 2005 to 2021 was primarily due to the decline in the livestock population and the corresponding fall in methane emissions from enteric fermentation.

The Long-term Agriculture emissions trend in the State is led by Livestock emissions.

²⁴ Agriculture releases significant amounts of $CO_{2'}$ CH_{4'} and N₂O to the atmosphere (Cole et al., 1997; IPCC, 2001; Paustian et al., 2004). CO₂ is released largely from microbial decay or burning of plant litter and soil organic matter (Janzen, 2004). CH₄ is produced when organic materials decompose in oxygen-deprived conditions, notably from fermentative digestion by ruminant livestock, from stored manures, and from rice grown under flooded conditions (Mosier et al. 1998). N₂O is generated by the microbial transformation of nitrogen in soils and manures and is often enhanced where available nitrogen (N) exceeds plant requirements, especially under wet conditions (Oenema et al., 2005; Smith and Conen,2004).



Long-term Emissions- Various Categories in Agriculture Sector

Figure-ER-16: Long-term Emissions- Various Categories in the Agriculture Sector



* Emissions in MtCO₂e. 2021



Within the Livestock sub-sector, the Enteric Fermentation category was the major contributor to the total Agriculture emissions, with a Long-term average share of ~63%. Between 2005 and 2021, the emissions from this category declined ~24% from 1.37 MtCO₂e to 0.99 MtCO₂e recording an average decline of 2% per year. Considering the recent trend, the livestock sub-sector emitted 1.11 MtCO₂e, in 2021 constituting ~71% of the total emissions from the sector. The remaining ~29% share of the state's agriculture emissions was from Agriculture Practices, arising out of activities including rice cultivation, biomass burning and soil management amounting to a total emission of 0.45 MtCO₂e.

A sharp dip in overall emissions in 2016 and an immediate rebound in 2017 can be observed which may be attributed to the change in fertilizer consumption pattern in these years (see figure ER-17). No traceable impacts of the pandemic can be observed in the recent emission trend in the Agriculture sector. Within the Agriculture Practices, Agricultural Soils and Rice Cultivation were the key contributors to Agriculture emissions, with average shares of ~18% and ~12%, respectively, throughout the reference period. The emissions from Agriculture Soils showed a nominal growth of 0.12%, while emissions from Rice Cultivation decreased at an average rate of 2% in the long term.

8.4 Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF)

The LULUCF sector includes removals and emissions of CO_2 from managed lands and emissions of CH_4 and N_2O from Biomass Burning in Forestland. Consistent with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, emissions and removals



Figure-ER-18: Long-term GHG Emissions/ Removals of the LULUCF sector. Shows removals from all land use classes and emissions from Biomass Burning in Forestland, Grassland and Other Land categories. The removals from Forest Land and the overall removals from LULUCF sector are visible in the graph. Emissions from various source categories in the LULUCF Sector are proportionately very less in the case of Kerala. (~0.14% of total CO2 sequestered) thus it cannot be represented in comparative scales.

from managed lands are considered to be anthropogenic, while emissions and removals from unmanaged lands are considered to be natural.²⁵

The LULUCF sector acted as a net sink for CO_2 (carbon sequestration) for the entire reference period in Kerala. On average, land category in the LULUCF has sequestered ~14.91 MtCO₂e yearly across the reference period. In 2021 the land category has sequestered 47% of the gross CO_2 e emissions from the State. Primary drivers of fluxes on lands include forests, and the main drivers for forest carbon sequestration include increase in carbon stock density and forest cover. Thus, Forest land becomes the major sink category in the LULUCF sector.

There are emissions accounted for in the LULUCF sector, which include emissions from Agriculture Land, Forest Land, Grassland, Other Land²⁶, Settlements²⁷ and Biomass burning in Forestland. Biomass burning in Forestland remained an emitting source throughout the reference period.

As seen in *Figure ER-18*, Forest Land has been the major source of carbon sequestration in the long period. Between 2009 and 2015, there was a noticeable increase in the net sink which can be attributed to the increase in forest cover. After 2015, there is a lesser increase in the forest cover and a reduction in the forest carbon stock density²⁸ (see *Appendix 5* for Forest cover and Carbon stock density). Due to this a declining trend in carbon stock density and, a decline in sequestration from the Forest Land may be observed. Between 2015 and 2019 the carbon stock density declined by ~20%²⁹.

Emissions from Biomass burning in the forestland category declined considerably in the long term. These reductions in emissions could be attributed to the decline in the forest area burnt.



Category-based Removals and their Percentage Shares

Figure-ER-19: Category-based Removals and their Percentage Shares (2021). Emissions from the LULUCF sector are proportionately very less in the case of Kerala. (~0.14% of total CO2 sequestered)

- 25 See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/4_ Volume4/V4_01_Ch1_Introduction.pdf
- 26 Other Land includes Barren Land/ Unculturable/wastelands

²⁷ Settlements are defined as all developed lands -- i.e., residential, transportation, commercial, and production (commercial, manufacturing) infrastructure of any size, unless it is already included under other land-use categories. Settlements includes soils, herbaceous perennial vegetation such as turf grass and garden plants, trees in rural settlements, homestead gardens and urban areas. (IPCC, 2006)

²⁸ As reported by the India State of Forest Reports, (Various), of Forest Survey of India (FSI). The changes in soil carbon stock density as in the FSI data have impacted the variations in the sink estimates than can be observed across periods, 2008-2017. This may require detailed assessments at the micro level which is not in the purview of this report.

²⁹ ISFR, FSI Various



Figure-ER-20: Long-term GHG Emissions Estimates of Waste Sector

Removals from the Agricultural land declined at a rate of 2% from 0.35 MtCO₂e to 0.24 MtCO₂e. Whereas, removals from Settlements increased at a rate of 6.01% from 0.02 MtCO₂e to 0.05 MtCO₂e. Grassland and Other Land categories remained a sink until 2011. However, from 2012 these two categories became sources of emissions. Together, they emitted 0.014 Mt CO_2e annually, between 2012 and 2021. This was due to the conversion of *Forest Land* to *Other land* and *Grassland*, and the conversion of *Wetlands* to *Other Lands*, between 2005-06 and 2015-16³⁰

The overall net flux from LULUCF (i.e., the net sum of all CH_4 and N_2O emissions to the atmosphere plus net carbon stock changes in units of $MtCO_2e$) resulted in a removal of 10.26 $MtCO_2e$ in 2021.

8.5 Waste Sector

The waste sector accounted for 1.75 MtCO₂e emissions in the State which was ~8% of the gross emissions in the State. Solid Waste Disposal, Domestic Wastewater and Industrial Wastewater are the key categories of GHG emissions in the Waste sector.

Industrial wastewater emissions from Kerala have been estimated for fertilizer, meat, paper and pulp, petroleum, dairy, tannery, and fish processing industries. The industry categories that have been identified for estimating Kerala's industrial wastewater emissions are in line with those that have been listed in India's National Communications/ 2006 IPCC guidelines for National GHG inventories.

GHG emissions from the Waste sector of Kerala declined from 1.84 MtCO₂e in 2005, to 1.75 MtCO₂e in 2021 at an average rate of 0.32% (*see figure ER-20*).

Domestic Wastewater with total emissions of 1.65 MtCO₂e constitutes 94% of the total Waste

³⁰ As per the Land Use Land Cover Change Matrix of Kerala, obtained from the Envistats 2018 and 2020 (Supplement of Environmental Accounts)- Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementations (MOSPI). Govt of India



Figure-ER-21: Category-based Emissions and Percentage Shares in Total Waste Sector Emissions.

sector emissions of Kerala, and ~8% of the gross emissions of Kerala in 2021.

One of the contributing factors to these emissions could be the absence of piped sewer systems in rural areas, and its relatively low coverage in urban areas. The second highest contributor to the Waste sector emissions was the Industrial Wastewater category with total emissions of 0.07 $MtCO_2e$, constituting 4% of the total Waste sector emissions. This was followed by Solid Waste Disposal with total emissions of 0.03 $MtCO_2e$,



Figure-ER-22: Long-term GHG Emission in Waste Sector- Rural and Urban

constituting ~2% of the total waste sector emissions of Kerala, in 2021 (*see figure ER-21*).

The emissions from Solid Waste Disposal declined at a rate of 7.9% from 0.10 MtCO₂e in 2005, to 0.03 MtCO₂e in 2021. It has to be noted that the Solid waste management in the State has improved to a great extent. For instance, the Municipal Solid Waste treatment was 52 per cent in 2019-20, which has increased to 93 per cent in 2022-23 (GoK, 2023). The Haritha Karma Sena Self Help Groups (SHGs) have played a pivotal role in this regard in managing waste in the rural and urban areas.

Emissions from Domestic Wastewater in both rural and urban areas declined at a rate of 0.14 % from 1.68 MtCO₂e in 2005, to 1.65 MtCO₂e in 2021. Almost 74% of Domestic wastewater emissions were from the rural areas of Kerala in 2021, as shown in Figure ER-22. Discharge of untreated wastewater and use of septic tanks are the key sources of emissions in the Domestic Wastewater category.

Kerala Water Authority (KWA) that has the

management systems for collection and disposal of waste water is having only 4% coverage in the sewage sector of the State, which is mainly confined to Thiruvananthapuram and Kochi Corporations. The need for more focused attention in sewerage sector is essential. However, issues related to funds, public protest against sewage plants and pump houses, delay in getting land and sanctions for road cutting, causes delay in initiating sewerage projects (GoK, 2023) However, KWA envisages new smallscale projects sufficient for 2 to 3 ward clusters. Latest technologies incorporating the reuse of treated effluent as specified by National Green Tribunal (NGT) is proposed to be used in these projects.

Emissions from industrial wastewater grew at an average rate of 1.38% from 0.06 MtCO₂e in 2005 to 0.07 MtCO₂e in 2021. The Fertilizer Industry was the major contributor to Industrial Wastewater emissions with a share of ~45% in 2021. This was followed by Pulp and Paper (~28%) and Petroleum Industries (~22%) as illustrated in *Figure ER-23*.



Category-based Emissions and Percentage Share in Total Industrial Wastewater Emissions Emissions (2021)

Figure-ER-23: Category-based Emissions and Percentage Share in Total Industrial Wastewater Emissions.

Key Categories

Of the 35 categories³¹ considered in this assessment across five sectors (Appendix 1A), the Transport and Residential categories were the major contributors to the overall gross emissions of the State with shares of 49% and 15% respectively (Figure ER-24). Even if the emissions are considered based on economic sectors, it has to be noted that transport and residential emissions score high above emissions from industries, agriculture, commercial and public utility emissions in Kerala.



Figure-ER-24: Percentage share of Key Categories in overall Gross Emissions (2021) Shows the Key categories as per the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories are "inventory categories which individually, or as a group of categories are prioritized within the inventory system because their estimates have a significant influence on the total inventory of greenhouse gases in terms of the absolute level or the trend. (IPCC 2006).

³¹ Chapter 4 "Methodological Choice and Identification of Key Categories" in IPCC (2006)

Summary Inferences

The Energy sector activities accounting for the overall carbon dioxide emissions lead the emissions profile in the State. The strategies based on the assessment given here shall be detailed in the emissions pathway that is being developed. However, the policy direction that needs to be highlighted in the State's climate change policy, as proposed in the SAPCC 2.0 shall be primarily in envisaging clean transport mechanisms, including strategies like shared mobility and enhanced public transport infrastructure.

Carbon neutrality in the State largely depends upon, emission reductions from the transport sub-sector, specifically in the road transport category.

About 13 per cent of the road network in Kerala handles almost 80 per cent of the traffic in the State (GoK, 2023b). Hence besides greenhouse gas emissions reduction, alternative transport mechanisms have added relevance in Kerala. It has to be noted that a total length of 1926.87 km of navigable waterways is available in the State.³²

P3 The dominance of emissions from diesel in the fuel category is prominent. A transition from diesel to comparatively cleaner fuel types is a necessity in the long run as diesel dominates the emission profile. Moreover, electrification of the transport sector is the key for decarbonization. The average long-term net emissions in Kerala are $6.72 \text{ MtCO}_2 e$. The recent net emissions amount to ~11.60 MtCO₂ and show an increasing trend. To achieve carbon neutrality, essential pathways need to be derived to establish the directions and route map towards net zero emissions.

P5 If sub-sector-based emissions are compared, the residential sub-sector in the Energy sector is an emitter much higher than the Waste Sector as a whole.

P6 Forest Land category is the fundamental sink in the state, hence maintaining the quality of the forests has much significance in sustaining its sequestration potential.

It is to be noted that as per India's Long-**P7** term Low-Emissions Development Strategy (LT-LEDs), agriculture is not included in LT-LEDs, given its predominantly adaptation-related character; especially in the context of India's agriculture which has predominance of small and marginal farmers. "The absence of largescale or "industrial agriculture" in India indicates that the burden of mitigating GHG emissions from other sectors cannot be passed on to the agricultural sector" (MoEFCC 2023). In Kerala, the average land holding size is 0.13ha. Thus, in the context of the above and the relative share of emissions from agricultural practices in the State, as detailed in this report, policies and programmes in the agriculture sector aiming at carbon neutrality need thorough re-alignment in retaining agricultural productivity.33

³² Of which NW-3 is the longest water way. The volume of cargo on National Water Ways-3 alone has increased to 16.95 lakh tonnes in 2021-22 from 7.38 lakh tonnes in 2020-21 recording an increase of 129.54%.

³³ Article 4, Para 19 of the Paris Agreement

Quality Control and Quality Assurance

The GHG inventory development for Kerala adhered to a rigorous approach aimed at ensuring the publishing of high-quality results. The process prioritized the reusability of the published datasets and emphasized transparency in both methodology and activity data used for emissions estimation.

Key quality control and quality assurance measures followed include:

- Activity data and data sources used for all related categories across sectors were verified for their time-series consistency and transcription errors on a sample basis.
- Where applicable, alternate sources of information were explored not only to plug the data gaps but also to validate the activity data, before finalizing the emissions estimates, ensuring accuracy and reliability.
- Verification of data, methodology, and emissions estimates was done at the category level by both the Vasudha team and the Directorate of Environment and Climate Change to maintain accuracy and consistency.
- Regular meetings with relevant line departments were conducted to verify

emissions trajectories, identification of anomalies, and ensure the reasonability of assumptions.

- For most key categories, emissions trends were closely examined for abrupt deviations from the business-as-usual scenario.
- The best available activity data following IPCC guidelines had been used to develop this inventory.
- Country-specific and state-specific emission factors or studies were employed where relevant and available, enhancing the accuracy of estimates.
- The worksheets were standardized with properly linked and labelled cells for easy tracking and validation of input data.
- Sources for activity data and emission/ conversion factors used across all sectors were referenced in the methodology notes, most with weblinks, for accessibility and transparency.
- All identified gaps in the inventory were documented under limitations in the methodology notes for each sector, ensuring transparency and accountability.

Refinements and Insights

s in most of the assessments of GHG inventory, data was the most difficult part of the present assessment. Since most of the data for this assessment were retrieved from the State-owned entities, any data limitations arising at that end eventually has resulted in seeking proxies or relying on available data which may not be the latest or the most accurate data suitable for higher tier assessment. As an instance, the land use matrix of the State as available from various sources could not be relied upon as it was found to be inconsistent with ground features in the majority of the attributes. This might have affected the assessments in the LULUCF sector. For the IPPU sector assessments, a major bottleneck was the unavailability of reliable industrial production

data, which was complemented with installed capacity data. Above all, an assessment like a State Level GHG inventory may require voluminous data to be analyzed across years. A precondition for such assessments is the existence of databases that can be readily engaged. This was lacking in many cases even where it was possible using limited time and resources. It was felt the necessity of systematic database management systems in the stakeholder arms that would facilitate easy retrieval of data whenever in need. Despite these shortcomings, the inventory network has engaged the best information available at the time of assessment in this report. Suggestions regarding any future improvements in the assessments are welcome.

Way Forward

he assessment presented here shall be foundational to prioritize the sectors and actions for reducing GHG emissions in the State to achieve the 2050 Net Zero target. In this regard, the emission pathways shall be modelled. The pathway modelling shall enable the State to identify the gap between the business as usual and the policy scenario and shall help identify the measures that are required to leverage the necessary actions to achieve the policy scenario and the feasible timelines and finance. This shall also be supporting the stakeholder units to redesign their systems and portfolios to achieve the policy objective. The State shall also identify the possible risks and scopes in adopting the pathways to safeguard and supplement the near-term and Longterm development trajectory of the State. The Inventory exercise has generated a large pool

of data which has the possibility of continuous updating and monitoring. In this context, there is potential to enhance existing state capacity in sourcing high-quality activity data across sectors, particulary focusing on industrial processes/product use and industrial energy consumption. Such efforts would significantly enhance the robustness of the GHG inventory. An actionable initiative could involve expanding the scope of the annual survey of industries conducted by the Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala, to gather precise industrial fuel-wise consumption data, thereby enhancing the accuracy of industrial energy emissions estimations. As part of the knowledge-sharing initiative of DoECC, the data and the assessment shall be fed to the State Climate Change portal for wider access and usability.

References

- Census of India (2011). Office of the registrar general and census commissioner, Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India.
- Cole, C.V., J. Duxbury, J. Freney, O. Heinemeyer, K. Minami, A. Mosier, K. Paustian, N. Rosenberg, N. Sampson, D. Sauerbeck, and Q. Zhao. (1997). Global estimates of potential mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions by agriculture. Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems, 49, pp. 221-228.
- DoECC.(2022). Kerala State Action Plan on Climate Change 2.0 (2023-2030), Directorate of Environment and Climate Change, Department of Environment, Government of Kerala. 333pp
- FSI (2021). India State of Forest Report, Forest Survey of India, Ministry of Environment Forest and Climate Change, Government of India
- GoK.(2023a). A Compendium of Agricultural Statistics: Kerala, Directorate of Agriculture Statistics and Farmers Welfare
- GoK.(2021).Annual Vital Statistics Report (2021). Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala.
- GoK.(2023b). Economic Review 2023, Kerala State Planning Board, Government of Kerala.
- ICED. India Climate & Energy Dashboard of NITI Aayog and Vasudha Foundation. https://iced.niti.gov.in/
- IPCC.(1996). Climate Change 1995: The Science of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group I to the Second Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change

[Houghton, J.T., L.G. Meira Filho, B.A. Callander, N. Harris, A. Kattenberg, K. Maskell (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press.

- IPCC.(2006). Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds), 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. Retrieved from HTTPS://www. ipccnggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/
- IPCC.(2019). Calvo Buendia, E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and Federici, S. (eds), 2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. Retrieved from https://www. ipccnggip.iges.or.jp/public/2019rf/
- IPCC.(2023). Summary for Policymakers. In: Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, H. Lee and J. Romero (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, pp. 1-34, doi:10.59327/IPCC/AR6-9789291691647.001
- IPCC.(2001). Climate Change 2001: The Scientific Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Houghton, J.T., Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P.J. van der Linden, X. Dai, K. Maskell, and C.A. Johnson, (eds.)], Cambridge University Press, 881 pp.
- Janzen, H.H(2004). Carbon cycling in earth systems a soil science perspective. Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment, 104, pp. 399- 417.

- KFD.(2022). Administration Report 2020-21. Kerala Forest and Wildlife Department. Government of Kerala.
- MoEFCC.(2023). India: Third National Communication and Initial Adaptation Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. India-TNC-IAC.pdf (unfccc.int)
- MoEFCC.(2015). India: First biennial update Report to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. Retrieved from https:// unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/INDBUR1. pdf?download
- MoEFCC.(2021). India: Third biennial update Report to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change.https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/ resource/INDIA_%20BUR3_20.02.2021_High.pdf
- Mosier, A.R., J.M. Duxbury, J.R. Freney, O. Heinemeyer, K. Minami, and D.E. Johnson. (1998).Mitigating agricultural emissions of methane. Climatic Change, 40, pp. 39-80.

- Oenema, O., N. Wrage, G.L. Velthof, J.W. van Groenigen, J. Dolfing, and P.J. Kuikman. (2005). Trends in global nitrous oxide emissions from animal production systems. Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems, 72, pp. 51-65.
- Paustian, K., B.A. Babcock, J. Hatfield, R. Lal, B.A.
 McCarl, S. McLaughlin, A. Mosier, C. Rice, G.P.
 Robertson, N.J. Rosenberg, C. Rosenzweig, W.H.
 Schlesinger, and D. Zilberman. (2004) Agricultural
 Mitigation of Greenhouse Gases: Science and
 Policy Options. CAST (Council on Agricultural
 Science and Technology) Report, R141 2004,
 ISBN 1-887383-26-3, 120 pp.
- Smith, K.A. and F. Conen.(2004). Impacts of land management on fluxes of trace greenhouse gases. Soil Use and Management, 20, pp. 255-263
- WMO.(2023).State of the Global Climate 2023, World Meteorological Organization, Switzerland

Appendices

Appendix-1

Sub-sectors/categories identified under each sector

Sr. No	Category Title
	Energy sector
1.	Energy Industries
a.	Public Electricity Generation
b.	Captive Power Plants
2.	Industrial Energy
3.	Transport
a.	Civil aviation
b.	Road transportation
C.	Railways
d.	Water-borne navigation
4.	Other Sectors
a.	Commercial/Institutional
b.	Residential
C.	Agriculture/Fisheries
5.	Fugitive Emissions from Fuels
Industri	al Processes and Product Use sector (IPPU)
1.	Mineral Industry
a.	Cement Production
b.	Lime Production

Sr. No	Category Title
c.	Other uses of soda ash
2.	Chemical Industry
a.	Ammonia Production
b.	Caprolactam Production
c.	Titanium Dioxide Production
d.	Soda Ash Production
e.	Carbon Black
3.	Metal Industry
a.	Iron and Steel Production
b.	Zinc Production
4.	Non-Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use
a.	Lubricant Use
b.	Paraffin Wax Use
	Agriculture Sector
1	Agriculture Practices
a.	Direct N ₂ O emissions from Managed Soils
b.	Indirect N ₂ O emissions from Managed Soils
C.	Biomass burning in Cropland
d.	Rice Cultivation
2	Livestock

Sr. No	Category Title	Sr. No	Category Title
a.	Enteric Fermentation	5.	Other Land
b.	Manure Management	6.	Settlements
	Land Use, Land Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF) Sector		Waste sector
1.	Agriculture Land	1.	Solid Waste Disposal
2.	Biomass burning in Forestland	2.	Domestic Wastewater Treatment and Discharge
3.	Forestland		Industrial Wastewater Treatment and
4.	Grassland	3.	Discharge

Appendix 1A

Type of emission factor and level of methodological tier employed for GHG estimation

CI	CHC Sources and	C	0 ₂	С	H ₄	N	₂ O
No.	sink categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
			ENER	KGY			
1.	Energy Industries						
a.	Public Electricity Generation	Tier 1 (T1), Tier 2 (T2)	Country specific (CS)	T1	IPCC Default (D)	T1	IPCC Default (D)
b.	Captive Power Plants	T1, T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
2.	Industrial Energy	T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
3.	Transport	T1, T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
4.	Other Sectors	T1, T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
5.	Fugitive Emissions from Fuels	-	-	T2	CS	-	-
			IPP	U			
1.	Mineral Industry						
a.	Cement Production	T1	CS	-	-	-	-
b.	Lime Production	T1	D	-	-	-	-
C.	Other uses of soda ash	T1	CS	-	-	-	-

CL		C	02	C	H ₄	N	2 0
SI. No.	sink categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
2.	Chemical Industry						
a.	Ammonia Production	T1	CS	-	-	-	-
b.	Caprolactam Production	-	-	-	-	T1	CS
C.	Titanium Dioxide Production	T1	CS	-	-	-	-
d.	Soda Ash Production	T1	D	-	-	-	-
e.	Carbon Black	T1	CS	-	-	-	-
3.	Metal Industry						
a.	Iron and Steel Production	T1	CS	-	-	-	-
b.	Zinc Production	T1	CS	-	-	-	-
4.	Non-Energy Produc	ts from Fuel	ls and Solven	ts Use			
a.	Lubricant Use	T1	CS	-	-	-	-
b.	Paraffin Wax Use	T1	CS	-	-	-	-
			AGRICU	LTURE			
1.	Agriculture Practice	S					
a.	Biomass burning in Cropland	-	-	T1	D	T1	D
a.	Direct N ₂ O emissions from Managed Soils	-	-	-	-	T1	CS
b.	Indirect N ₂ O emissions from Managed Soils	-	-	-	-	T2	CS
c.	Rice Cultivation	-	-	T2	CS	-	-
2.	Livestock						
a.	Enteric Fermentation	-	-	T1,T2	D, CS	-	-
b.	Manure Management	-	-	T1,T2	D, CS	T1,T2	D, CS
			LULU	ICF			
1.	Cropland	T2	D, CS	-	-	-	-

cı	CUC Courses and	C	02	C	H ₄	N	₂ O
No.	sink categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
2.	Biomass burning in Forestland	-	-	T2	D, CS	T2	D, CS
3.	Forestland	T2	CS	-	-	-	-
4.	Grassland	T2	D, CS	-	-	-	-
5.	Other Land	T2	D, CS	-	-	-	-
6.	Settlements	T2	D, CS	-	-	-	-
			WAS	TE			
1.	Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	T1, T2	D, CS	-	-
2.	Domestic Wastewater Treatment and Discharge	-	-	T1	D	T1	D
3.	Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Discharge	-	-	T2	CS	-	-
	T1:	Tier 1, T2: Tie	r 2, D: IPCC D	efault, CS: Co	ountry-Specifi	c	

Appendix 2

Global Warming Potential, Factors Used

GHG	GWP 100 as per IPCC AR2 WGI	GWP 100 as per IPCC AR6 WGI	GTP AR6
CO ₂	1	1	1
CH_4	21	27.9	5.38
N ₂ O	310	273	233

The Global Warming Potential (GWP) serves as a quantified metric indicating the globally averaged relative radiative forcing of a specific greenhouse gas. It is defined as the cumulative radiative forcing over a specific time horizon resulting from the emission of 1 kilogram (kg) of the gas, in comparison to the reference gas, $CO_2^{.34}$ Direct radiative effects occur when

the gas itself absorbs radiation, while indirect radiative forcing takes place through chemical transformations that produce greenhouse gases or influence other radiatively significant processes, such as the atmospheric lifetimes of other gases. All computations in the current report are based on the GWP of greenhouse gases for a 100-year timeframe, as per IPCC AR2 (IPCC, 1995).

³⁴ MoEFCC. (2023). India: Third National Communication and Initial Adaptation Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. New Delhi: Ministry of

Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India.

~	
>	<
τ	5
2	
0)
2	2
2	2

Category-level detailed GHG emissions (in kilotonnes) (2005 to 2021)

Category	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Energy	18124	16193	15332	15580	16086	15947	15628	16102	15900	16314	17044	18043	19162	19135	20046	16960	17237
Fuel Combustion Emissions	18124	16193	15332	15580	16086	15947	15628	16102	15900	16314	17044	18043	19162	19135	20046	16960	17237
Agriculture	74	75	270	365	398	421	468	517	560	576	578	576	588	585	578	275	181
Captive Power Plants	404	399	378	428	438	456	489	517	534	770	834	716	702	706	928	655	669
Commercial	650	660	663	654	679	723	778	804	625	618	785	855	912	964	1007	539	422
Fisheries	381	346	316	308	347	350	414	342	226	300	328	311	478	343	339	246	364
Industrial Energy	2112	1863	1538	1865	2040	1921	1717	1782	1194	804	1094	1743	1794	1762	1772	1779	1792
Public Electricity Generation	336	645	936	1094	1357	1195	623	650	735	703	285	62	37	1	ŝ	34	15
Residential	1738	1912	2032	2051	2163	2303	2345	2301	2280	2404	2578	2785	3015	2875	2936	3107	3188
Transport	12430	10293	9200	8814	8664	8578	8795	9188	9745	10139	10562	10995	11636	11888	12484	10325	10607
Fugitive Emissions	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Industrial Processes and Product Use	1474	1472	1403	1392	1449	1447	1437	1383	1334	1312	1343	1345	1334	1268	1222	1216	1317
Chemical Industry	1194	1191	1121	1111	1165	1193	1188	1136	1088	1078	1078	1079	1069	1069	1024	1016	1047
Ammonia Production	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724
Caprolactam Production	116	113	43	33	97	122	110	59	11	0	0	7	-	0	0	0	44
Carbon Black	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	237	229	204

2021	2	75	40	40	0	199	184	1	4	30	26	4	1564	450	259	5.07	187
2020	2	61	40	40	0	130	115	1	4	30	26	4	1561	455	258	5.44	191
2019	7	62	40	40	0	129	115	11	m	29	25	4	1525	426	234	5.12	187
2018	7	66	40	40	0	129	116	11	m	30	25	4	1554	460	269	4.94	186
2017	2	66	40	40	0	197	184	1	5	29	24	4	1643	553	371	4.39	178
2016	7	75	40	40	0	196	184	1	5	30	25	4	1519	432	261	4.09	167
2015	7	75	40	40	0	196	184	11	5	30	25	4	1602	520	329	4.86	186
2014	2	75	40	40	0	166	152	1	2	29	25	4	1608	530	338	4.96	187
2013	7	75	51	40	1	167	152	1	m	28	24	4	1665	592	400	4.88	187
2012	2	75	54	40	14	164	152	1	-	28	24	4	1642	573	380	4.64	188
2011	2	75	54	40	14	167	156	1	0.02	29	24	4	1735	597	395	4.98	197
2010	2	68	59	40	19	166	155	1	0.01	29	25	4	1769	561	351	4.85	206
2009	2	65	59	40	19	195	184	1	0.01	29	25	4	1842	564	339	5.33	220
2008	2	75	59	40	19	195	184	1	0.02	28	23	4	1894	547	322	5.13	219
2007	2	75	59	40	19	195	184	1	0.16	29	24	4	1923	506	277	4.92	224
2006	2	75	59	40	19	195	184	1	-	27	23	4	1979	519	262	5.59	251
2005	2	75	59	40	19	196	184	1	-	25	21	4	2024	521	253	5.62	263
Category	Soda Ash Production	Titanium Dioxide Production	Metal Industry	Iron and Steel Production	Zinc Production	Mineral Industry	Cement Production	Lime Production	Other Uses of Soda Ash	Non-Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use	Lubricant Use	Paraffin Wax Use	Agriculture	Agriculture Practices	Agriculture Soils	Biomass Burning in Cropland	Rice Cultivation

2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2013 2014 1503 1460 1417 1347 1278 1208 1139 1069 1073 1078	2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2013 2014 1417 1347 1278 1208 1139 1069 1073 1078	2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 1347 1278 1208 1139 1069 1073 1078	2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 1278 1208 1139 1069 1073 1078	2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 1208 1139 1069 1073 1078	2011 2012 2013 2014 1139 1069 1073 1078	2012 2013 2014 1069 1073 1078	2013 2014 1073 1078	2014 1078		2015 1082	2016 1086	2017 1090	2018 1095	2019 1099	2020 1106	2021 1114
1369 1331 1292 1226 1161 1095 1029 964 966	1292 1226 1161 1095 1029 964 966	1226 1161 1095 1029 964 966	1161 1095 1029 964 966	1095 1029 964 966	1029 964 966	964 966	996		696	972	975	978	980	983	988	994
134 129 125 121 117 113 109 105 107	125 121 117 113 109 105 107	121 117 113 109 105 107	117 113 109 105 107	113 109 105 107	109 105 107	105 107	107		108	110	111	113	114	116	117	120
13527 -13527 -13527 -13526 -18258 -18257 -18257 -18147 -1814	-13527 -13526 -18258 -18257 -18257 -18147 -1814	-13526 -18258 -18257 -18257 -18147 -1814	-18258 -18257 -18257 -18147 -1814	-18257 -18257 -18147 -1814	-18257 -18147 -1814	-18147 -1814	-1814	89	-18148	-18148	-15475	-15475	-10261	-10261	-10261	-10261
-346 -346 -346 -346 -346 -346 -346 -240 -24	-346 -346 -346 -346 -346 -240 -24	-346 -346 -346 -346 -240 -24	-346 -346 -346 -240 -24	-346 -346 -240 -24	-346 -240 -24	-240 -24	-24(0	-240	-240	-240	-240	-240	-240	-240	-240
1.09 1.30 1.13 2.07 1.38 2.12 1.40 1.13 0.8	1.13 2.07 1.38 2.12 1.40 1.13 0.8	2.07 1.38 2.12 1.40 1.13 0.8	1.38 2.12 1.40 1.13 0.8	2.12 1.40 1.13 0.8	1.40 1.13 0.8	1.13 0.8	0.8	Ъ	0.77	0.86	1.21	0.75	0.73	0.43	0.23	0.18
13144 -13144 -13144 -13144 -17875 -17875 -17875 -17875 -178	-13144 -13144 -17875 -17875 -17875 -178	-13144 -17875 -17875 -17875 -17875 -178	-17875 -17875 -17875 -17875 -178	-17875 -17875 -17875 -178	-17875 -17875 -178	-17875 -178	-178	75	-17875	-17875	-15202	-15202	-9988	-9988	-9988	-9986
3.17 -3.17 -3.17 -3.17 -3.17 -3.17 -3.17 0.79 0.7	-3.17 -3.17 -3.17 -3.17 -3.17 0.79 0.7	-3.17 -3.17 -3.17 -3.17 0.79 0.7	-3.17 -3.17 -3.17 0.79 0.7	-3.17 -3.17 0.79 0.7	-3.17 0.79 0.7	0.79 0.7	0.7	6	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79
-17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 13 1	-17 -17 -17 -17 -17 13 1	-17 -17 -17 -17 13 1	-17 -17 -17 13 1	-17 -17 13 1	-17 13 1	13 1	-	ŝ	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
-19 -19 -19 -19 -19 -19 -47 -2	-19 -19 -19 -19 -47 -4	-19 -19 -19 -19 -47 -2	-19 -19 -19 -47 -2	-19 -19 -47 -4	-19 -47 -4	-47 -4	7	L‡	-47	-47	-47	-47	-47	-47	-47	-47
1840 1866 1896 1880 1821 1808 1749 1730 17	1896 1880 1821 1808 1749 1730 17	1880 1821 1808 1749 1730 17	1821 1808 1749 1730 17	1808 1749 1730 17	1749 1730 17	1730 17	1	19	1706	1692	1718	1731	1732	1741	1745	1746
95 85 77 73 70 64 60 57 5	77 73 70 64 60 57 5	73 70 64 60 57 5	70 64 60 57 5	64 60 57 5	60 57 5	57 5	ц	4	52	51	50	50	42	36	30	26
1685 1719 1767 1753 1690 1683 1630 1617 16	1767 1753 1690 1683 1630 1617 16	1753 1690 1683 1630 1617 16	1690 1683 1630 1617 16	1683 1630 1617 16	1630 1617 16	1617 16	16(4	1594	1584	1607	1616	1624	1632	1640	1648
1316 1350 1192 1190 1349 1348 1256 1250 12	1192 1190 1349 1348 1256 1250 12	1190 1349 1348 1256 1250 12	1349 1348 1256 1250 12	1348 1256 1250 124	1256 1250 124	1250 124	12,	45	1241	1237	1182	1187	1194	1201	1208	121
369 369 575 563 341 335 374 366 3	575 563 341 335 374 366 3	563 341 335 374 366 3	341 335 374 366 3	335 374 366 3.	374 366 3	366 3	ŝ	59	353	347	425	428	430	431	432	434
60 62 52 54 61 61 59 57 6	52 54 61 61 59 57 6	54 61 61 59 57 6	61 61 59 57 6	61 59 57 6	59 57 6	57 6	9	Q	60	57	61	65	99	73	74	73
1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36	1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.3	1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.3	1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.3	1.36 1.36 1.36 1.3	1.36 1.36 1.3	1.36 1.3	<u> </u>	36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36
28 29 19 22 28 27 25 22 29	19 22 28 27 25 22 29	22 28 27 25 22 29	28 27 25 22 29	27 25 22 29	25 22 25	22 25	5	10	25	21	24	26	25	32	35	33
2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19	2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.1	2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.1	2.19 2.19 2.19 2.19 2.1	2.19 2.19 2.19 2.1	2.19 2.19 2.1	2.19 2.1	2.1	6	2.19	2.19	2.19	2.19	2.19	2.19	2.19	2.19
0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.0	0.01 0.01 0.0	0.01 0.0	0.0	<u></u>	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01

Category	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Petroleum	8	ω	6	8	ω	6	10	10	11	11	11	12	14	16	17	15	16
Pulp & Paper	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Rubber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tannery	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Net Emissions (with LULUCF)	936	7983	7027	7220	2941	2714	2292	2709	2471	2792	3533	7150	8396	13428	14273	11220	11603
Gross Emissions (without LULUCF)	23463	21510	20554	20746	21198	20971	20550	20857	20618	20940	21681	22625	23871	23689	24534	21482	21864
Appendix 4 Detailed GHG Emiss	ions/Ren	novals of	f Kerala i	n 2021 (ii	n kiloton	nes)											
Sector/Category		8	² Emissid	u	Ŭ	D ₂ Remo	vals		Ğ	-		z	02		CO ₂	Equivaler	ţ
Total Emissions		1	18282.69			-10275.3	77		122.9	11		Ń	.27		11,	602.732	
1. Energy		-	16995.94						3.14	+		Ö	57		17	7237.38	
A. Fuel Combustion Activities	c	-	6995.94						3.14	t		Ö	57		17	7237.36	
Agriculture			180.27						0.0			0.0	001		-	181.23	
Captive Power Plar	ıts		667.20						0.0	_		0.0	004		Q	568.57	
Commercial			420.38						0.0	+		0.0	202		~	121.82	
Fisheries			357.39						0.12			0.0	013		(1)	864.38	

1791.67

0.010

0.06

1787.29

Industrial Energy

Sector/Category	CO ₂ Emission	CO ₂ Removals	CH4	N ₂ O	CO ₂ Equivalent
Public Electricity Generation	14.55		0.001	0.0001	14.60
Residential	3170.41		0.44	0.026	3187.87
Transport	10398.45		2.43	0.509	10607.20
B. Fugitive Emissions from Fuels	ON		0.001	ON	0.0211
 Industrial Product and Process Use Sector (IPPU) 	1272.84		0.0047	0.141	1316.53
Mineral Industry	199.08		0.0	0	199.08
Cement Production	183.51		0.0	0	183.51
Lime Production	11.10		0.0	0	11.10
Other Uses of Soda Ash	4.47		0.0	0	4.47
Chemical Industry	1003.56		0.0047	0.141	1047.25
Ammonia Production	723.59		0	0	723.59
Caprolactam Production	0.00		0	0.141	43.60
Carbon Black	203.45		0.0047	0	203.55
Soda Ash Production	1.51		0.0	0	1.51
Titanium Dioxide Production	75.00		0.0	0	75.00
Metal Industry	40.05		0.0	0	40.05
Iron and Steel Production	40.05		0.0	0	40.05

Sector/Category	CO ₂ Emission	CO ₂ Removals	CH₄	N2O	CO ₂ Equivalent
Zinc Production	0.00		0.0	0	0.00
D.Non-Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use	30.14		0.0	0	30.14
Lubricant Use	25.90		0.0	0	25.90
Paraffin Wax Use	4.25		0.0	0	4.25
3. Agriculture			60.90	0.92	1564.15
Agriculture Practices			9.06	0.84	450.48
Agriculture Soils			NA	0.84	258.89
Biomass Burning in Cropland			0.17	0.0045	5.07
Rice Cultivation			8.88	NA	186.52
Livestock			51.84	0.08	1113.68
Enteric Fermentation			47.34	NO	994.10
Manure Management			4.51	0.08	119.58
4. Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF)	13.91	10275.37	0.001	0.0001	-10261.27
Agricultural Land		240.47			-240.47
Biomass Burning in Forest Land			0.001	0.0001	0.18
Forest Land		9987.63			-9987.63
Grassland	0.79				0.79

Sector/Category	CO ₂ Emission	CO ₂ Removals	CH_4	N ₂ O	CO ₂ Equivalent
Other land	13.12				13.12
Settlements		47.27			-47.27
4. Waste			58.87	1.64	1745.94
Solid Waste Disposal			1.21		25.50
Domestic Wastewater			54.20	1.64	1647.89
Rural			39.07	1.27	1213.75
Urban			15.13	0.38	434.14
Industrial Wastewater			3.45		72.55
Dairy			0.06		1.36
Fertilizers			1.55		32.51
Fish processing			0.10		2.19
Meat			0.001		0.013
Petroleum			0.75		15.76
Pulp & Paper			0.98		20.56
Rubber			0.00		0.00
Tannery			0.01		0.16

Appendix 5

Carbon Stock Density and Forest Cover of Kerala

(a) Carbon Stock Density of Kerala

Parameter/Years	2008	2015	2017	2019
Carbon Stock Density (tonnes/ hectare)	127.95	125.92	100.72	96.70

(b) Forest Cover of Kerala

Years	Reported Forest Cover (sq.km)
2004	15595
2006	17324
2008	17300
2010	17922
2013	19239
2015	20321
2017	21144.29
2019	21253.49

Annexure 1 - Methodology

ANNEXURE

Kerala GHG Inventory

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF ANNEXURES

INTRODUCTION	54
ENERGY SECTOR	55
1A1 Energy Industries	70
1A2 Industrial Energy	73
1A 3 Transport	76
1A4 Other Sectors (Energy)	85
1B Fugitive Emissions from Fuels	96
REFERENCES	97
INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES AND PRODUCT USE (IPPU) SECTOR	100
24 Mineral Industry	105
2B Chemical Industry	107
2C Metal Industry	109
2D Non- Energy Products from Euels and Solvent Use	111
REFERENCES	
AGRICULTURE SECTOR	116
3A Livestock	118
3C1b Biomass burning in Cropland	123
3C4 Direct N2O emissions from managed soils and	125
3C5 Indirect N2O emissions from Managed Soils	125
3C7 Rice Cultivation	127
REFERENCES	129
LAND USE, LAND-USE CHANGE AND FORESTRY (LULUCF) SECTOR	133
3B1. Forest Land	134
3C1a Biomass Burning in Forest Land	135
3B2,3B3,3B5 & 3B6 Land sub-sector	137
REFERENCES	141
WASTE SECTOR	143
4A Solid Waste Disposal	
4D1 Domestic Wastewater Treatment and Discharge	150
4D2: Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Discharge	
REFERENCES	169

ACRONYMS

ATF	Aviation Turbine Fuel
BUR 2	India Second Biennial Update Report to The United Nations Framework Convention or Climate Change
BUR 3	India Third Biennial Update Report to The United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CEA	Central Electricity Authority
CSD	Carbon Stock Density
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
FO	Furnace Oil
FACT	The Fertilizers and Chemicals Travancore Limited
GTP	Global Temperature Potential
GWP	Global Warming Potential
HSD(O)	High Speed Diesel (Oil)
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
INCCA	Indian Network on Climate Change Assessment
KSPCB	Kerala State Pollution Control Board
KMML	Kerala Minerals and Metals Limited
LDO	Light Diesel Oil
LSHS	Low Sulphur Heavy Stock
MoPNG	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas
MoSPI	Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
Mt CO ₂ e	Million tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent
NATCOM 2	India Second National Communication to United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
NCV	Net Calorific Value
PPAC	Petroleum Planning and Analysis Cell
TTPL	Travancore Titanium Products Limited

INTRODUCTION

The GHG inventory has been developed for the period 2005 to 2021, accounting for carbon-dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4) and nitrous oxide (N_2O) emissions. The inventory covers all the four sectors, namely, Energy, IPPU (Industrial Processes and Product Use), AFOLU (Agriculture, Forestry & Other Land Use) & Waste, and all relevant sub-sectors that contribute to the GHG emissions, as per the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) methodology and guidelines.^{1,2} However, for reporting purposes AFOLU has been bifurcated into Agriculture and LULUCF sectors, in alignment with the Government of India's GHG inventory reports.

The estimations are largely based on IPCC's Tier 1 and Tier 2 approaches of emissions estimation. In most cases, the Tier 1 (T1) or IPCC-suggested standard approach (by using default emission factors) is followed in the absence of country-specific emission factors. However, the best efforts were made to source both activity data and emission factors that are available at the state level. Wherever possible, the focus was on following a Tier 2 approach rather than a Tier 1 approach.

Detailed sector-wise information on activity data, emission factors, methodology/tiers followed and equations are given in the chapters below. The methodologies for each sub-sector/category are provided in the order of their IPCC category code.

Reporting Period:

The time period for the state-level GHG emission estimations and subsequently aggregated state- level GHG estimates is from 2005 to 2021. This inventory follows the base year of 2005 to align with the base year followed in India's Updated First Nationally Determined Contribution Under Paris Agreement.

¹ 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories <u>https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/</u>

² 2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2019rf/
ENERGY SECTOR

Key Highlights

- Energy sector accounts for ~79% of the gross GHG emissions (excluding LULUCF) in 2021 in Kerala.Emissions from the Energy sector declined from 18.12 Mt CO₂e in 2005 to 17.24 Mt CO₂e in 2021.
- Emissions from this sector peaked in 2019 at 20.05 Mt CO₂e, and declined significantly to 16.96 Mt CO₂e in 2020. This significant decline in emissions could be attributed to reduction in emissions from the Transport sector, primarily due to the strict imposition of Covid-19 related mobility restrictions in the state.
- Within the Energy sector, the Transport sector was the key contributing sub-sector in 2021, accounting for ~62%. This was followed by the Residential sub-sector (~19%) and Industrial Energy (~10%).





Sector Description:

Energy systems are for most economies largely driven by the combustion of fossil fuels. During combustion the carbon and hydrogen of the fossil fuels are converted mainly into carbon dioxide (CO_2) and water (H_2O) , releasing the chemical energy in the fuel as heat. This heat is generally either used directly or used (with some conversion losses) to produce mechanical energy, often to generate electricity or for transportation.³(IPCC,2006)

³ 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Volume 2, Chapter-1 https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/2 Volume2/V2 1 Ch1 Introduction.pdf

The Energy sector emissions comprises emissions from Fuel Combustion and Fugitive emissions. The following are the key sub-sectors/categories covered in the Energy sector's emissions estimates:

- 1A1 Energy Industries

 0 1A1 ai Public Electricity Generation
 0 1A1 aii Captive Power Plants
- 1A2 Industrial Energy
- 1A 3 Transport

 1A3a Civil aviation
 1A3b Road transportation
 1A3c Railways
 IA3d Water-borne navigation
- 1A4 Other Sectors

 o 1A4a Commercial/Institutional
 o 1A4b Residential
 o 1A4c- Agriculture/Fisheries
- 1B Fugitive Emissions From Fuels

Methodology:

The sources of activity data used for estimating emissions from the Energy sector is detailed below in Table 1. The fuel consumption data used for estimating emissions from sector/category for the years 2019, 2020, 2021 is detailed in Table 2.

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
Energy Industr	ies	-	
Public Electricity Generation	1. High Speed Diesel (HSD) and Naphtha fuels from State/ Private-owned Gas power plants; LSHS and Diesel Oil from State/Private -owned Diesel power plants	(a) 2004-05 to 2010-11 and 2012-13 to 2017-18 (b) 2011- 12 (c) 2018-19 to 2021-22	 (a) Central Electricity Authority. All India Electricity Statistics: General review Reports (accessed from hardcopy) (b) CAGR method (c)Central Electricity Authority. All India Electricity Statistics: : General review Reports 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023
	2. High Speed Diesel (HSD) and Naphtha fuels from Centrally- owned NTPC- Rajiv Gandhi Combined Cycle Power Plant	(a) 2004-05 to 2016-17 (b) 2017-18 and 2021-22	 (a) NTPC- Rajiv Gandhi Combined Cycle Power Plant's <u>Proforma</u> (b) HSD fuel data estimated using CAGR method. Whereas, the Naphtha fuel data was estimated based on Electricity Generation data from Kerala State Electricity Board's Power Statistics and Specific Gas consumption. (derived from Generation and Fuel Consumption value given in the Pro-forma)
Captive Power Plants	Coal, Gas and Diesel	 (a) 2004-05 to 2010-11 and 2012-13 to 2017-18 (b) 2011- 12 (c) 2018-19 to 2021-22 	 (a) Central Electricity Authority. All India Electricity Statistics: : General review Reports (accessed from hardcopy) (b) CAGR method (c) Central Electricity Authority. All India Electricity Statistics: : General

Table 1: Source of activity data⁴ used for estimating emissions from Energy sector

⁴ Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

CY Activity data = [¹/₄*FY Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + [³/₄*FY Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
			<i>review</i> Reports <u>2020</u> , <u>2021</u> , <u>2022</u> and <u>2023</u>
Industrial Ener	rgy		
Industrial Energy	1. Naphtha	(a) 2007-08 to 2017-18	(a) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan.</u> (2019)
		(b)2004-05 to 2006-07	(b) Naphtha consumption was assumed to be the same as the value reported for 2007-08.
		(c)2018-19 to 2021-22	(c) CAGR method
	2. High Speed Diesel (HSD)	 (a) 2007-08 to 2017-18 (b) 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2021-22 	 (a) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan.</u> (2019) (b) CAGR method
	3. Light Diesel Oil (LDO)	 (a) 2007-08 to 2017-18 (b) 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2021-22 	 (a) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan.</u> (2019) (b) CAGR method
	4. Furnace Oil (FO)/ Low Sulphur Heavy Stock (LSHS)	(a) 2007-08 to 2017-18 (b) 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2021-22	(a) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan. (2019)</u> (b)CAGR method
	5. Natural Gas	(a) 2007-08 to 2017-18 (b) 2004-05 to 2006-07	 (a) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan. (2019)</u> (b) Natural Gas consumption was assumed to be zero considering the values reported in year 2007-08

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
		(c) 2018-19 to 2021-22	(c) Average value was applied based on 2016-17 and 2017-18 estimates.
Transport			
Civil Aviation	Aviation Turbine Fuel (ATF)	(a)2003-04,2005-0 6, 2007-08 to 2010-11 and 2012-13 to 2021-22 (b)2004-05, 2006-07 and 2011-12.	 (a) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> 2003-04, 2005-06, 2007-08, 2008-09,2009-10,2010-11, 2012-13,2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, 2018-19, 2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22 reports.
			(b) Interpolation method
Road Transport	1. Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)	(a) 2017-18 to 2020-21	 (a) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> 2020-21, 2019-20, 2018-19, 2017-18 reports.
		(b) 2016-17 and 2021-22	 (b) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics <u>2021-22</u> report.
		(c) 2015-16	(c) Data not available hence assumed to be zero.
		(d) 2004-05, 2006-07 and 2011-12.	(d) Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics reports have not been published for these years.

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
	2. AutoLPG	(a) 2007-08 to 2017-18	(a) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan.</u> (2019)
		(b) 2004-05 to 2006-07	(b) Auto LPG consumption was assumed to be zero considering the values reported in year 2007-08.
		(c) 2018-19 to 2021-22	(c) CAGR method.
	3. Motor Spirit/ Petrol	 (a) Motor Spirit/ Petrol consumption data of Kerala (i) 2003-04, 2005-06, 2007-08 to 2010-11 and 2012-13 to 2021-22 (ii) 2004-05, 2006-07 and 2011-12 	 (i) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> 2003-04,2005-06,2007-08,2008-09, 2009-10,2010-11,2012-13,2013-14, 2014-15,2015-16,2016-17,2017-18, 2018-19,2019-20,2020-21 and 2021-22 reports. (ii) Interpolation method
		(b)Petrol-Retail (percentage share) consumption in Road Transport sector of Kerala 2012-13	All India study on sectoral demand of Diesel and Petrol Report, <u>2013</u> (<i>Petroleum Planning and Analysis</i> <i>Cell, 2013</i>)

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
		(c) National level Motor Spirit/Petrol consumption in retail 2012-13 to 2021-22	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2012-13,2013-14,2014-15,2015-16, 2016-17,2017-18,2018-19,2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22 reports.
	4. High Speed Diesel Oil (HSD)	 (a) National-I evel HSD consumption data: (i) 2004-05 to 2021-22 for Road Transport sector and Retail sector (ii) 2004-05 to 2006-07 of private sales sector 	 (i) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2005-06,2007-08,2008-09, 2009-10,2010-11,2012-13,2013-14, 2014-15,2015-16,2016-17,2017-18, 2018-19,2019-20,2020-21 and 2021-22 reports (ii) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2005-06 and 2009-10
		(b) HSD consumption data of Kerala (i) 2003-04, 2005-06, 2007-08 to 2010-11 and 2012-13 to 2021-22	(i) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> 2003-04,2005-06,2007-08,2008-09, 2009-10,2010-11,2012-13,2013-14, 2014-15,2015-16,2016-17,2017-18, 2018-19,2019-20,2020-21 and 2021-22 reports (ii)Interpolation method.

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
		(ii) 2004-05 , 2006-07 and 2011-12	
		(c)Diesel-Retail (percentage share) consumption in Road Transport sector of Kerala (i) 2012-13 (ii) 2021-22	 (i) All India study on sectoral demand of Diesel and Petrol Report, <u>2013</u> (<i>Petroleum</i> <i>Planning and Analysis Cell, 2013</i>) (ii) All India study on sectoral demand of Diesel and Petrol Report (PPAC), 2021 (accessed from hard copy)
Railways	1. HSD	(a) Railways Consumer Depot (RCD)/Kannur (i) 2007 to 2021 (ii) 2005 to 2006	(i) Southern Railway Department. (ii) CAGR method
		(b) Railways Consumer Depot (RCD)/ Palakkad (i) 2014 to 2021 (ii) 2005 to 2013	(i) Southern Railway Department. (ii) CAGR method
	2. Diesel	Thiruvananthapur am Division (i) 2019 to 2021 (ii) 2005 to 2018	(i)Southern Railway Department. (ii) CAGR method
	3. LDO	Electrical (GS) Palakkad Division (i) 2014 to 2022 (ii) 2005 to 2013	(i) Southern Railway Department. (ii) CAGR method
Water-borne Navigation	1. Diesel	(a) 2010 and 2022	(a) Kerala Maritime Board (b) CAGR method

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions		
		(b) 2011 to 2021			
	2. Petrol	 (a) 2010 and 2022 (b) 2011 to 2021 (c) 2005 to 2009 	 (a) Kerala Maritime Board (b) CAGR method (c) Average fuel consumption value (of years 2010 to 2016) 		
	3. High Speed Diesel (HSD)		2005 to 2021 fuel consumption data estimated based on the thumb-rules provided by the State Water Transport Department.		
Other Sectors	Other Sectors (Energy)				
Commercial/I nstitutional	1. Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG)	(a) National Level Commercial sector LPG consumption data: (i) 2003-04, 2009-10 to 2021-2022 (ii) 2004-05 to 2008-09	 (i) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2003-04,2009-10,2010-11,2012-13, 2013-14,2014-15,2015-16,2016-17, 2017-18,2018-19,2019-20,2020-21 and 2021-22 reports (ii) CAGR method 		
		(b) National level Total LPG consumption data: 2003-04 to 2021-22	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> 2003-04,2005-06,2007-08,2008-09, 2009-10,2010-11,2012-13,2013-14, 2014-15,2015-16,2016-17,2017-18, 2018-19,2019-20,2020-21 and 2021-22 reports		

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
		(c) LPG consumption data of Kerala: (i)2003-04,2005-0 6, 2007-08 to 2010-11 and 2012-13 to 2021-22 (ii) 2004-05 and 2006-07	 (i) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> <u>2003-04,2005-06,2007-08,2008-09,</u> <u>2009-10,2010-11,2012-13,2013-14,</u> <u>2014-15,2015-16,2016-17,2017-18,</u> <u>2018-19,2019-20,2020-21</u> and <u>2021-22</u> reports (ii) Interpolation Method
	2. High Speed Diesel Oil (HSDO)	 (a) Commercial sector HSDO consumption data: (i) 2007-08 to 2017-18 (ii) 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2019-20 	(i) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan. (2019)</u> (ii) CAGR method
		 (b) National level HSDO consumption data: 2020-21 and 2021-22 for the retail sector and total national-level consumption. 	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> <u>2020-21</u> and <u>2021-22</u> reports
		(c)HSDO consumption data of Kerala 2020-21 and 2021-22	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> <u>2020-21</u> and <u>2021-22</u> reports

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
		(d) Diesel Consumption (percentage share) in Non- Transport sector of Kerala 2021-22	All India study on sectoral demand of Diesel and Petrol Report (PPAC) 2021 (accessed from hard copy)
		(e) National-level Diesel (percentage share) in Commercial sector	GHGPI Phase III ⁵
Residential	1. Kerosene	(a) 2007-08 to 2017-18 (b) 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2021-22	 (a) Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan. (2019) (b) Estimated using Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan. (2019) study and Economic Review Reports (2004-05,2005-06,2006-07, 2018-19, 2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22) of Kerala
	2.Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG)	 (a) LPG consumption data of Kerala (i) 2007-08 to 2017-18 (ii) 2003-04, 2005-06, 2007-08 and 2018-19 to 2021-22 (iii) 2004-05 to 2006-07 	 (i) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan. (2019)</u> (ii) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> <u>2003-04,2005-06,2007-08,2018-19</u>, <u>2019-20,2020-21</u> and <u>2021-22</u> reports (iii) Interpolation Method

⁵ Mohan, R.R., Dharmala, N., Ananthakumar, M. R., Kumar, P., Bose, A. (2019). *Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates* from the Energy Sector in India at the Subnational Level (Version/edition 2.0). New Delhi. GHG Platform India Report - CSTEP. Available at

https://www.ghgplatform-india.org/wp-content/uploads/methodology/phase-3/GHGPI-PhaseIII-Methodology%20 Note-Energy-Sep%202019.pdf

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
		 (b) National level LPG consumption data (i) 2004-05 to 2007-08 and 2018-19 to 2021-22 of domestic LPG (ii) 2004-05 to 2006-07 of Private sales sector 	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> <u>2005-06,2007-08,2018-19,2019-20</u> , <u>2020-21</u> and <u>2021-22</u> reports
Agriculture	Diesel/High Speed Diesel Oil	 (a) HSDO consumption data of Kerala (i) 2003-04, 2005-06, 2007-08 to 2010-11 and 2012-13 to 2021-22 (ii) 2004-05, 2006-07 and 2011-12 	(i)Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> 2003-04,2005-06,2007-08,2008-09, 2009-10,2010-11,2012-13,2013-14, 2014-15,2015-16,2016-17,2017-18, 2018-19,2019-20,2020-21 and 2021-22 reports (ii) Interpolation method.
		 (b) National level HSDO consumption of Agriculture Sector (i) 2007-08 to 2021-22 	(i) Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas</i> <i>statistics</i> 2007-08,2008-09,2009-10,2010-11, 2012-13,2013-14,2014-15,2015-16, 2016-17,2017-18,2018-19,2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22 reports

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
		(ii) 2004-05 to 2006-07	(ii) CAGR method
		(c)National level HSDO consumption of Retail sector 2004-05 to 2021-22	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. <i>Indian Petroleum and Natural</i> <i>Gas statistics</i> 2005-06,2007-08,2008-09,2009-10, 2010-11,2012-13,2013-14,2014-15, 2015-16,2016-17,2017-18,2018-19, 2019-20,2020-21 and 2021-22 reports
		(d) Diesel Consumption (percentage share) in Non- Transport sector of Kerala (i) 2012-13 (ii) 2021-22	 (i) All India study on sectoral demand of Diesel and Petrol Reports (PPAC), <u>2013</u> (ii) All India study on sectoral demand of Diesel and Petrol Reports (PPAC), 2021 (accessed from hard copy)
Fisheries	1. Kerosene	 (a) 2007-08 to 2017-18 (b) 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2021-22 	(a) <u>Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan. (2019)</u> (b) CAGR method
	2. Diesel	2005 to 2021	Fisheries Department-Govt of Kerala
	3. Petrol	2005 to 2021	Fisheries Department-Govt of Kerala
Fugitive Emis	sions from Fuels		
Refinery Throughput		2004-05 to 2021-22 (BPCL Kochi)	Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India.

Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Years	Sources/ Assumptions
			Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2005-06,2007-08,2008-09,2009-10, 2010-11,2012-13,2013-14,2014-15, 2015-16,2016-17,2017-18,2018-19, 2019-20,2020-21 and 2021-22 reports.

Table 2: Fuel Consumption data used for estimating emissions from Energy sector

IPCC ID	Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Units	2019	2020	2021		
1A1		Energy Industries						
1A1ai	Public Electricity	Naphtha	kilolitres	36.45	12491.55	4163.85		
	Generation	LSHS	kilolitres	791.25	1469.50	1649.00		
		HSD	kilolitres	141.53	64.48	24.16		
1A1 aii	Captive Power	Diesel	kilotonnes	13.36	14.04	13.49		
		Gas	kilotonnes	129.78	142.55	168.36		
		Steam	kilotonnes	322.42	135.84	103.33		
1A 2	Industrial	Natural Gas	kilotonnes	230.93	230.93	230.93		
	Energy	FO/LSHS	kilotonnes	242.21	241.07	239.95		
		LDO	kilotonnes	0.51	0.32	0.20		
		HSD	kilotonnes	116.97	121.71	126.64		
		Naphtha	kilotonnes	2.42	1.59	0.00		
1A3		Transport						
1A3a	Civil Aviation	ATF	kilotonnes	518.50	269.08	271.78		
1A3b	Road Transport	CNG	kilotonnes	4.71	4.73	10.09		

IPCC ID	Sub-sector/ Category	Fuels	Units 20		2020	2021
		Auto LPG	kilotonnes	5.10	4.78	4.49
		MotorSpirit/ Petrol	kilotonnes	1501.52	1387.10	1433.11
		High Speed Diesel Oil	kilotonnes	1751.77	1545.05	1577.67
1A3c	Railways	LDO	kilotonnes	0.024	0.017	0.014
		HSDO	kilotonnes	102.49	8.83	11.05
1A3d	Water-borne	Petrol	kilotonnes	1.42	1.44	1.47
	Navigation	Diesel	kilotonnes	10.67	10.72	10.86
1A4	Other Sector (Energy)					
1A4a	Commercial/	LPG	kilotonnes	100.40	80.65	84.21
	Institutional	HSDO	kilotonnes	220.74	92.88	53.05
1A4b	Residential	LPG	kilotonnes	894.70	959.23	994.64
		Kerosene	kilotonnes	32.34	22.00	12.09
1A4c	Agriculture	HSDO	kilotonnes	19.23	16.09	14.67
		Diesel- Retail	kilotonnes	161.06	69.70	41.91
1A4c	Fisheries	Kerosene	kilotonnes	24.80	22.23	19.92
		Diesel	kilotonnes	77.14	51.55	88.77
		Petrol	kilotonnes	2.85	2.34	3.84
1B	Fugitive Emissio	ons from Fuels	kilotonnes	16399	14090.25	14872

1A1 Energy Industries

The emissions arising from the fuel usage primarily for Electricity Generation are estimated under this category. For Kerala, the emissions have been estimated for Public Electricity Generation and Captive Power Plants sub-sectors and use a combination of Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches. The activity data, methodology and emission factors used for emission estimations are detailed below:

1A1ai Public Electricity Generation

The emissions from the Public Electricity Generation category were estimated from the electricity generating utility-based power plants.

Methodology:

Emissions from the Public Electricity Generation category were estimated using a combination of Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches (see Table 3)

Table 3: Type of emissions factors and the level of methodological tier employed for GI	HG
estimation	

		CO2		CH₄		N ₂ O	
ID	sink categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
1A1 ai	Public Electricity Generation	T1, T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific							

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) of fuels and emission factors of Carbon dioxide (CO_2) were taken from INCCA Report (2010) and the emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines.⁶ Density of Diesel and Low Sulphur Heavy Stock (LSHS) were obtained from a Petroleum Planning and Analysis Cell, (2022) report, while the density of Naphtha was obtained from Central Electricity Authority, (2010) Annual fuel consumption report (see Table 4 and Table 5)

⁶ Emission Factors for Methane (CH4) and Nitrous oxide (N2O) were obtained from the 2006 IPCC Guidelines. There were no refinements made in the 2019 IPCC Guidelines.

Table 4 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

	IN	ICCA	2006 IPCC		
Fuels	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Diesel/High Speed Diesel	43.00	74.10	3.00	0.6	
Low Sulphur Heavy Stock (LSHS)	40.20	73.30	3.00	0.6	
Naphtha	43.00	74.10	3.00	0.6	

Table 5 : Density of Fuel used for the emissions estimates

Density of Fuels	Value
Naphtha [*]	1.35 kL/t
Diesel	1.21 kL/t
Low Sulphur Heavy Stock (LSHS)	1.042 kL/t

As per CEA Annual Fuel consumption Report (2010) , 1 KL of Naphtha = 0.74 MT

The Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

CY Activity data = $[\frac{1}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + $[\frac{3}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

Equations used for emissions estimates:

The emissions from this category were estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed for generating electricity. The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}$ (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

<u>Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations</u>: Emissions_{CO2e} (GWP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GWP_{CH4} x Emissions_{CH4}) + (GWP_{N2O} x Emissions_{N2O})

 $Emissions_{CO2e} (GTP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GTP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GTP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})$

1A1 cii Captive Power Plants

Emissions from the Captive Power Plant category were estimated based on the non-utility power plants.

Methodology:

Estimation of Specific Fuel Consumption:

Specific fuel consumption for Captive Power Plants have been estimated using national estimates as reported in CEA General Review Report. The fuel- wise specific consumption calculations are explained below :

- a. Specific diesel consumption was estimated from the generation and fuel consumption data of diesel power plants for 2018.⁷
- Since the gas-based power was almost entirely generated from consumption of natural gas, the specific gas consumption was estimated based on natural gas consumption and the corresponding electricity generated.
- c. For coal/lignite (steam) based generation, year-wise specific fuel consumption were provided in General Review 2021, 2022 and 2023 for the years 2009-10 to 2021-22.

A mix approach of Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) was used for estimating GHG emissions from the Captive Power Plant category (see Table 6)

Table 6: Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG estimation

IPCC ID	CC ID GHG Sources and sink categories	CO2		CH₄		N ₂ O	
		Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emissio n Factor
1A1 a ii	Captive Power Plants	T1,T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific							

The Net Calorific Value of fuels and emission factors of Carbon dioxide (CO_2) were taken from INCCA Report (2010) and BUR (Biennial Update Report) 2 (2018). The emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines. The Density of Diesel and Gas were obtained from the Petroleum Planning and Analysis Cell, (2022) Report. (see Table 7 and Table 8).

⁷ Majority of generation in 2018 was by diesel and not by other petroleum fuels such as LSHS or Diesel oil. Also, the specific diesel consumption may not vary much as the Gross Calorific Value of Diesel, LSHS, LDO and HSD are more or less the same.

Table 7 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

	INCCA	and BUR 2	IPCC		
Fuels	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Non-coking Coal	17.09	96.76	1.00	1.40	
Diesel/ Light Diesel Oil (LDO)	43.00	74.10	3.00	0.60	
Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)	48.00	56.10	1.00	0.10	

Table 8 :Density of Fuel used for the emissions estimates

Density of Fuels	Value
Diesel (HSD)	1.21 kL/t
Natural Gas	0.76 kg/scm

Source : Petroleum Planning and Analysis Cell, (2022)

Limitations:

The current emission estimates are based on the generation data of Captive Power Plants above 1 MW as the generation data of Captive Power Plants less than 1MW was not available. **Equations used for emissions estimates:**

The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Fuel-wise electricity generated x Specific Fuel Consumption_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}$ (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations:

 $Emissions_{CO2e} (GWP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GWP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GWP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})$

 $Emissions_{CO2e} (GTP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GTP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GTP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})$

1A2 Industrial Energy

The emissions from the Industrial Energy sub-sector were estimated for Naphtha, High Speed Diesel (HSD), Light Diesel Oil (LDO), Furnace Oil (FO)/ Low Sulphur Heavy Stock (LSHS) and Natural Gas fuels. The emissions from these fuels have been estimated using the activity data (see Table 1) and the following assumptions

Assumptions:

1. Naphtha:

- a. The Naphtha consumption reported in the study conducted by Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan,
 (2019) is assumed to be inclusive of the Naphtha consumption accounted under Public Electricity Generation.
- b. For years 2004-05 to 2006-07, the Naphtha consumption was assumed to be the same as the value reported for 2007-08. This was because the derived value using CAGR appeared to be out of proportion.
- c. The final values of Naphtha consumed for industrial usage, for the years 2004-05 to 2021-22 was adjusted based on the Naphtha consumption data already accounted under the Public Electricity Generation category.
- d. Since the reported/estimated quantity of naphtha for industry usage were miniscule in comparison to other years, and adjusted figures resulted in negative values, naphtha consumption for the years 2016-17, 2017-18, and 2020-21 was considered as zero.

2. High Speed Diesel (HSD):

- a. HSD consumption reported by Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan, (2019) is assumed to be inclusive of the HSD consumption accounted under Public Electricity Generation and Captive Power Plants.
- b. Hence, the final HSD values for industrial usage for the years 2007-08 to 2017-18 was calculated by adjusting the Diesel consumption data accounted under Public Electricity Generation and Captive Power Plants categories.
- c. For the period 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2020-21, the High Speed Diesel consumption data was estimated using the CAGR method.

3. Furnace Oil (FO)/ Low Sulphur Heavy Stock (LSHS)

- a. The FO/LSHS consumption reported by Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan, (2019) is assumed to be inclusive of the LSHS consumption from the Public Electricity Generation category.
- b. Hence, the FO/LSHS consumption for industrial usage for the years 2007-08 to 2017-18 was estimated by adjusting with the LSHS consumption values already accounted under Public Electricity Generation.
- c. For the years 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2020-21, the FO/LSHS consumption data was estimated using the CAGR method.

4. <u>Natural Gas :</u>

- a. For the years 2004-05 to 2006-07, the Natural Gas consumption was assumed to be zero considering the values reported in year 2007-08.
- b. The Natural Gas consumption reported by Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan, (2019) is assumed to include the Natural Gas consumption from Captive Power Plants.
- c. The consumption data reported by the Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan, (2019) was minuscule between 2013-14 and 2015-16. Thus, the Natural Gas consumption values for industrial

use were adjusted only for the period 2016–18 by deducting corresponding values accounted under Captive Power Plant category.

d. Since the Natural Gas consumption data was not available for the 2018-19 to 2021-22, an average value of 230.93 kt (based on 2016-17 and 2017-18 estimates) was applied.

Methodology:

Emissions from the Industrial Energy category was estimated using the Tier 1 (T1) and Tier (2) approaches (see Table 9)

Table 9: Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG
estimation

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and	CO2		CH₄		N ₂ O	
	SINK CATEGORIES	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emissio n Factor
1A 2	Industrial Energy	T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific							

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) of fuels and emission factors of Carbon dioxide (CO_2) were taken from INCCA Report (2010) and the emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines. (see Table 10)

Table 10 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

	INC	CCA	IPCC		
Fuels	NCV (Tj/kt) CO ₂ EF (t/TJ) CH		CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Naphtha	43.0	74.1	3	0.6	
Diesel	43.0	74.1	3	0.6	
Furnace Oil/LSHS	40.4	77.4	3	0.6	
Natural Gas	48	56.1	3	0.6	

Equations used for emissions estimates:

The emissions from this category was estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed. The equations used for estimations are mentioned as follows:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} \times Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} \times Emission Factor_{Gas}$ (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations:

 $Emissions_{CO2e} (GWP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GWP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GWP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})$ $Emissions_{CO2e} (GTP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GTP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GTP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})$

Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

CY Activity data = [1/4*FY Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + [1/4*FY Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

Limitations:

The Industry-wise and Fuel type-wise fuel consumption data were not available for this category, emissions were estimated based on overall fuel consumed in this sub-sector.

1A 3 Transport

The Transport sector emissions covers four different modes of transport viz Aviation, Road Transport, Railways and Water-borne Navigation sub-sector. The Transport sector emissions estimates used a combination of Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches. The activity data for emissions estimation were obtained from Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics (Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas) ; study conducted by Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan, (2019); Southern Railways Department- Indian Railways; Kerala State Water Transport and Kerala Maritime Board. The data sources, methodology, assumptions and emission factor considered for these 4 sub-sectors have been detailed below:

1A3a Civil Aviation

The emissions from this category arise due to combustion of fuels and for current assessment Aviation Turbine Fuel (ATF) was considered for emissions estimates.

Methodology

The GHG emissions were estimated based on the Tier 1 (T1) and Tier (2) approaches (2006 IPCC Guidelines)⁸ (see Table 11).

⁸ Emissions from the aviation category were estimated based on 2006 IPCC Guidelines, since no refinements were made in 2019 IPCC Guidelines.

Table 11: Type of emission factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG	
estimation	

IPCC ID GHG Sources and		CO2		CH₄		N₂O		
	sink categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emissio n Factor	
1A3a	Civil Aviation	T1,T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D	
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific								

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) of fuels and emission factors of Carbon dioxide (CO_2) were taken from INCCA Report, (2010) and the emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines (see Table 12)

Table 12 : Emissions Factors of Fuel

	INC	CCA	IPCC		
Fuel	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO ₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Aviation Turbine Fuel (ATF)	44.10	71.5	0.50	2.00	

Equations used for emissions estimates

The emissions from this category is estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed. The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}$

(slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

Emissions in terms of CO_2e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations: Emissions_{CO2e} (GWP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GWP_{CH4} x Emissions_{CH4}) + (GWP_{N2O} x Emissions_{N2O})

 $Emissions_{CO2e} (GTP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GTP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GTP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})$

1A3b Road Transport

Emissions from the Road Transport category are estimated for fuels such as Compressed Natural Gas (CNG), Auto LPG, Motor Spirit/Petrol and High Speed Diesel Oil (HSDO). The following steps and assumptions have been used for estimating the emissions from Road Transport sector:

1. Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) :

Assumptions:

i. CNG sales data of Kerala (reported in Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics) is considered as consumption activity data solely for road transport.

ii. For the years 2005-16, the CNG sales data for the state of Kerala was not available from Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics. Therefore, CNG consumption for the said period has been assumed to be zero.

(2) Auto LPG :

Assumptions:

i. For the years 2004-05 to 2006-07, the Auto LPG consumption data was assumed to be Zero considering the values reported in the year 2007-08.

ii. The Auto LPG consumption data for the years between 2018-19 to 2021-22 was calculated using the CGAR method.

(3) Motor Spirit/ Petrol :

a. Steps followed to estimate state's Motor Spirit consumption activity data:

i. The national-level percentage share of Motor Spirit consumption in the retail sector was calculated for the period 2012-13 to 2021-22 using Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics (MoPNG).

ii. This estimated percentage share (nation-level) of Motor spirit consumption in retail sector and the percentage share of Petrol-Retail consumption data in Kerala's road transport sector (*as published in PPAC 2013 report*) was then applied to the Motor Spirit consumption data of Kerala to derive consumption data in Kerala's road transport sector.

<u>Scope for improvement</u>: The estimations can be refined if the year-on-year percentage share of fuels consumed in transport and retail sectors at national level is replaced with their state-level equivalence.

b. Assumptions:

i. The percentage share of Petrol-Retail consumption data of year 2012-13 was applied for years between 2004-05 to 2021-22, due to unavailability of data for any other year in the evaluation period.

ii. Since the National-level Motor Spirit consumption data in retail sector was not published in Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics for the period 2004-05 to 2011-12, the percentage share (national-level) of Motor Spirit consumption in retail sector of year 2012-13 was used to calculate Kerala's Motor Spirit consumption in road transport sector for the said period.

4. High Speed Diesel Oil (HSDO) :

a. Steps followed to estimate state's HSDO consumption activity data:

- i. The percentage share of HSDO consumption in the Road transport and in Retail sector at national level was calculated for the period 2004-05 to 2021-22.
- ii. The national level percentage share in Road transport was applied to HSDO consumption data of Kerala to derive the consumption data in Kerala's road transport sector.
- iii. The national level percentage share in Retail sector and the end-use percentage share of Diesel in retail [as published in PPAC 2013 and 2021 report] were applied to HSDO consumption data of Kerala to derive the consumption data in Kerala's retail sector.
- iv. The percentage share of HSDO consumption by the private sales sector at national level was calculated for the years 2004-05 to 2006-07.
- v. This percentage share (national level) of the private sales sector was then applied to the HSDO consumption data of Kerala to derive the consumption data by private sales sector in Kerala for the period 2004-05 to 2006-07.
- vi. The total HSDO consumption in Road transport was calculated by adding HSDO consumption data by private sales sector and from road transport and retail sector. <u>Scope for improvements</u>: The estimations can be refined if year-on-year percentage share of fuels consumed in transport and retail sectors at national level is replaced with their state-level equivalence.

b. Assumptions:

Since fuel sales through retail stream was not provided in the MoPNG's Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics for the years 2004-05 to 2009-10, sales reported under Miscellaneous category were used, assuming it includes retail sales as well. However, for the years 2010-11 to 2021-22, retail sales of fuel was separately reported in the Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics, and was thus used as one of the activity data.

c. Limitations:

- i. The HSDO consumption data by Private sales sector was not available for the period 2007-08 to 2021-22 from Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics
- ii. The HSDO consumption data by the Private imports sector (reported in Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics) were negligible, and hence was not considered for emissions estimations.

Methodology:

A combination of Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches were used for emissions estimation (see Table 13)

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and	CO2		CH₄		N₂O		
	sink categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emissio n Factor	
1A3b	Road Transport	T1,T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D	
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific								

Table 13:Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHGestimation

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) of fuels and emission factors of Carbon dioxide (CO_2) were taken from INCCA Report, (2010) and the emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines (see Table 14)

Table 14 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

	IN	CCA	IPCC		
Fuels	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Diesel	43.00	74.10	3.90	3.90	
Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)	48.00	56.10	92.00	3.00	
Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG)	47.30	63.10	62.00	0.20	
Gasoline	44.30	69.30	33.00	3.20	

Equations used for emissions estimates

The emissions from this category is estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed. The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}$ (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

<u>Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations:</u>

```
Emissions_{CO2e} (GWP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GWP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GWP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})Emissions_{CO2e} (GTP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GTP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GTP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})
```

1A3c Railways

The emissions of Railways category was estimated for the High Speed Diesel Oil (HSDO) and Light Diesel Oil (LDO) fuels and have been provided below:

Methodology

The Railways category's emissions were estimated using the Tier 1 (T1) and Tier (2) approaches for fuels such as High Speed Diesel Oil (HSDO) and Light Diesel Oil (LDO) as provided in Table 15

Table 15:Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHGestimation

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and	CO2		CH₄		N ₂ O		
	SINK Categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	
1A3c	Railways	T1,T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D	
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific								

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) of fuels and emission factors of Carbon dioxide (CO_2) of Diesel and LDO were taken from INCCA Report (2010) and the emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines (see Table 16)

Table 16 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

- . 1.	INC	CA	IPCC		
Fuels	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO ₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N ₂ O (kg/TJ)	
Diesel	43.00	74.10	4.15	28.60	
Light Diesel Oil (LDO) ⁹	43.00	74.10	10	0.6	

⁹ Factors for LDO were taken from IPCC methodology note for Road Transportation as the section on Locomotives had only values available for Diesel

Equations used for emissions estimates

The emissions from this category is estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed. The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}$ (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP)* were calculated using the following equations:

 $\begin{array}{l} {\rm Emissions_{CO2e}} \left({\rm GWP} \right) = {\rm Emissions_{CO2}} + \left({\rm GWP_{CH4}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{CH4}} \right) + \left({\rm GWP_{N2O}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{N2O}} \right) \\ {\rm Emissions_{CO2e}} \left({\rm GTP} \right) = {\rm Emissions_{CO2}} + \left({\rm GTP_{CH4}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{CH4}} \right) + \left({\rm GTP_{N2O}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{N2O}} \right) \\ \end{array}$

1A3d Water-borne Navigation

The emissions from this category was estimated for Diesel and Petrol fuels. The activity data for emission estimation were sourced from Kerala Maritime Board and State Water Transport Department.

<u>Methodology</u>

1. Source- Kerala Maritime Board

- a. Vessel type-wise registration and fuel consumption data were obtained from the Kerala Maritime Board for the years 2010 to 2022.
- Diesel and Petrol fuel consumption data of Inland Vessels were estimated for the years 2010 to 2022 by applying the thumb-rules provided by Kerala Maritime Board-Govt. of Kerala.

The thumb-rules include vessel type-wise average hourly fuel consumption and vessel type-wise average annual operational hours.

- c. The vessel type-wise Diesel fuel consumption data for years 2011 to 2021 was estimated using the CAGR method.
- d. The Petrol consumption data was estimated for the years 2011 to 2021 using the CAGR method and for years 2005 to 2009, the average fuel consumption value of years 2010 to 2016 were taken.

Limitation:

In the absence of year-on-year active/live vessels, the cumulative number of registered vessels were considered to be in operation for each year of the evaluation period, starting from 2010, the year since when the fleet data was available.

2. Source- State Water Transport Department

High Speed Diesel (HSD) fuel consumption data was estimated between 2005 and 2021 using thumb-rules provided by the State Water Transport Department – Govt. of Kerala.

- a. Thumb-rules include fuel-wise average number of boats in operation, average operation hours per day, number of days in operation in a year and average fuel consumption per hour.
- b. The thumb-rules to estimate HSD fuel consumption was considered to be same from 2005 to 2021 due to unavailability of other supporting data

C. Estimation of Total Diesel fuel consumption activity data for years 2005 to 2021

- a. The total diesel fuel consumption activity data for years 2005 to 2021 was calculated by adding the diesel consumed through above two sources.
- b. For the years 2005 to 2009, the total diesel consumption was calculated using the CAGR method.

Emissions from Diesel and Petrol fuels consumption were estimated for the Water-borne Navigation sub-sector using the Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches (see Table 17).

Table 17:Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHGestimation

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and	rces and CO ₂		Cł	H ₄	N ₂ O		
	sink categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	
1A3d	Water-borne Navigation	T1,T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D	
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific								

The Net Calorific Value of fuels and emission factors of Carbon dioxide (CO_2) of Diesel and Petrol fuels were taken from INCCA Report (2010). Emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) for Diesel and Petrol fuel were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines. Density of Diesel and Petrol fuels were obtained from PPAC Report, (2022) (see Table 18 and Table 19).

Table 18 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

	IN	ICCA	IPCC ¹⁰		
Fuels	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Diesel / High Speed Diesel	43	74.1	3.9	3.9	
Petrol	44.3	69.3	33	3.2	

Table 19 : Density of Fuel used for the emissions estimates

Density of Fuels	Value
Diesel (HSD)	1.210 kL/t
Petrol	1.411 kL/t

Source : Petroleum Planning and Analysis Cell, (2022)

Equations used for emissions estimates

The emissions from this category is estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed. The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} \times Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} \times Emission Factor_{Gas}$ (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

Emissions in terms of CO_2e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations:

 $\begin{array}{l} {\rm Emissions_{CO2e}} \ ({\rm GWP}) = {\rm Emissions_{CO2}} + ({\rm GWP_{CH4}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{CH4}}) + ({\rm GWP_{N2O}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{N2O}}) \\ {\rm Emissions_{CO2e}} \ ({\rm GTP}) = {\rm Emissions_{CO2}} + ({\rm GTP_{CH4}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{CH4}}) + ({\rm GTP_{N2O}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{N2O}}) \\ \end{array}$

The activity data of Aviation Turbine Fuel provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations for emissions estimations (2005 to 2021) :

CY Activity data = $[\frac{1}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + $[\frac{3}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

¹⁰ The emissions factor of Methane (CH₄) and Nitrous oxide (N₂O) for Diesel and Petrol fuels is assumed to be the same as that of Road Transport due to unavailability of emission factors specific to water-borne navigation

1A4 Other Sectors (Energy)

The Other Sectors (Energy) consist of three sub-sectors, viz. Commercial, Residential and Agriculture/Fisheries. The emissions from this sector arise due to combustion of fuels used for various activities. Emissions from this sector have been estimated using the Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches. The activity data for Other Sectors' emissions estimates were obtained and calculated using Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics (Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas); Centre for Development Study Report, Kerala and Economic Review Reports (State Planning Board-Govt of Kerala). The data sources, methodology and assumption used for emission estimations have been outlined below:

1A4a Commercial/Institutional

Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG) and High Speed Diesel Oil (HSDO) were the fuels for which emissions were estimated under the Commercial sub-sector. The following steps/assumptions were used for estimating the emissions in Commercial sector:

1. Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG) :

Steps followed to estimate LPG consumption activity data :

i. The percentage share of LPG consumption by the commercial sector at national level was calculated for the years 2004-05 to 2021-22 using the Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics reports (MoPNG).

ii. This estimated national-level percentage share was then applied to the state's overall LPG consumption data to estimate state's LPG consumption at commercial level, for the period 2004-05 to 2021-22.

iii. The derived LPG consumption data was in financial years which was converted into calendar years format using the following equations (2005 to 2021) :

CY Activity data = $[\frac{1}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + $[\frac{3}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

<u>Scope for improvement</u>: The estimations can be refined if year-on-year percentage share of fuels consumed in the commercial sector at national level is replaced with their state-level equivalent.

2. High Speed Diesel Oil (HSDO) :

a. Steps followed to estimate HSDO consumption activity data of years 2020-21 to 2021-22 :

i. The percentage share of HSDO consumption by the retail sector at national level was calculated for the period 2020-21 to 2021-22.

ii. The national level percentage share in *Retail sector* and percentage share of Diesel consumption in Non-Transport sector¹¹ [as published in PPAC report 2021] was applied to HSDO consumption data of Kerala to estimate the state's retail sector consumption data.

(Percentage share of Diesel in Non-Transport sector data were applied for the years 2020-21 and 2021-22).

- iii. For the years 2020-21 and 2021-22, the national-level percentage share of Diesel in the Commercial sector (GHGPI Phase III¹²) was then applied to the state's overall HSDO consumption data to estimate the consumption data in the Commercial sector.
- iv. The estimated total HSDO consumption data in financial years was converted into calendar years format using the following equations (2005 to 2021) :

CY Activity data = $[\frac{1}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + $[\frac{3}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

Scope for improvement: The estimations can be refined if 2020-21 and 2021-22's percentage share of fuels consumed in retail and commercial sectors at national level is replaced with their corresponding state-level values.

b. Limitations:

- i. The HSDO consumption data by Private sales sector was not available for the period 2020-21 to 2021-22 from Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics
 - ii. The HSDO consumption data by the Private imports sector (reported in Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics) were negligible, and hence was not considered for emissions estimations.

Methodology:

The Tier 1 (T 1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches were used to estimate emissions from the Commercial category (see Table 20)

¹¹ The Non-transport sector includes Gensets and Others (include Mobile Tower and other segments).

¹² Mohan, R.R., Dharmala, N., Ananthakumar, M. R., Kumar, P., Bose, A. (2019). *Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates* from the Energy Sector in India at the Subnational Level (Version/edition 2.0). New Delhi. GHG Platform India Report - CSTEP. Available at

Table 20: Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG	
estimation	

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and	CO2		CH₄		N ₂ O		
	SINK categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	
1A4a	Commercial	T1,T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D	
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific								

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) and Carbon dioxide (CO_2) emission factors of fuels were taken from INCCA Report (2010). Emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) for Diesel and LPG fuels were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines. The state- level Diesel consumption data of other sectors for the year 2020-21 was taken from the PPAC Report (2021) and the national-level percentage-share of Diesel consumption data by Commercial sector was taken from GHGPI Phase III¹³ (see Table 21, Table 22 and Table 23).

Table 21 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

I	IN	CCA	IPCC		
Fuel	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Diesel	43	74.1	10	0.6	
Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG)	47.3	63.1	5	0.1	

Table 22 : State-level Diesel consumption of other sectors

Parameter	2020-21		
Gensets	0.27		
Others (include Mobile Tower and other segments)	4.23		
Total	4.50		

Source: PPAC Report, 2021

Table 23 : Nation-level percentage share of Diesel in Commercial sector

Sector	Diesel (%)		
Commercial	66.1		

¹³ Mohan, R.R., Dharmala, N., Ananthakumar, M. R., Kumar, P., Bose, A. (2019). *Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates* from the Energy Sector in India at the Subnational Level (Version/edition 2.0). New Delhi. GHG Platform India Report - CSTEP. Available at

Source : GHGPI Phase III¹⁴

Equations used for emissions estimates

The emissions from this category is estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed. The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}

(slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following

equations:

 $Emissions_{CO2e}$ (GWP) = $Emissions_{CO2}$ + (GWP_{CH4} x $Emissions_{CH4}$) + (GWP_{N20} x $Emissions_{N20}$)

 $Emissions_{CO2e}$ (GTP) = $Emissions_{CO2}$ + (GTP_{CH4} x $Emissions_{CH4}$) + (GTP_{N20} x $Emissions_{N20}$)

1A4b Residential

The emissions from Kerosene and Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG) fuels were estimated for the Residential category. The following assumptions and steps were used for estimating the emissions from the Residential sector:

1. Kerosene:

- a. Kerosene consumption data for the residential sector of Kerala were obtained for the years 2007-08 to 2017-18 from the study conducted by Pillai N, V., Am, N. (2019).
- b. For the years 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2021-22, the quantity of Kerosene consumption in the residential sector was calculated by applying its average consumption in the state for domestic usage to the overall consumption of Kerosene in the state.

i. The average percentage share (60%) of Kerosene consumption of Domestic usage in the state was calculated from the study conducted by Pillai N, V., Am, N. (2019).

ii. The overall consumption of Kerosene in the state was obtained from Economic Review Reports of Kerala.

2. Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG) :

¹⁴ Mohan, R.R., Dharmala, N., Ananthakumar, M. R., Kumar, P., Bose, A. (2019). *Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates from the Energy Sector in India at the Subnational Level (Version/edition 2.0)*. New Delhi. GHG Platform India Report - CSTEP. Available at

https://www.ghgplatform-india.org/wp-content/uploads/methodology/phase-3/GHGPI-PhaseIII-Methodology%20 Note-Energy-Sep%202019.pdf

Steps followed to estimate LPG consumption activity data of years 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2021-22

- i. The percentage share of LPG consumption by domestic sector at national level was calculated for the period 2004-05 to 2006-07 and 2018-19 to 2022.
- ii. The national level percentage share by domestic sector was then applied to the state's total LPG consumption data to derive residential sector consumption data.
- iii. The percentage share of LPG consumption by private sales sector at national level was calculated for the year 2004-05 to 2006-07.
- iv. This percentage share (national level) of private sales sector was then applied to the LPG consumption data of Kerala to derive the consumption data by private sales sector in Kerala for the period 2004-05 to 2006-07.
- v. The total LPG consumption in Residential sector was calculated by summing up LPG consumption data of private sales and domestic sector.

Methodology

The Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches were used to estimate emissions from the Residential category (see Table 24)

Table 24:Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHGestimation

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and sink categories	CO2		CH₄		N₂O	
		Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
1A4b	Residential	T1,T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific							

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) and Carbon dioxide (CO_2) emission factors of fuels were taken from INCCA Report (2010). Emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) for Kerosene and LPG fuels were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines (see Table 25)

Table 25 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

I.	INC	ĊĊĂ	IPCC		
Fuels	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Kerosene	43.8	71.9	10	0.6	
Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG)	47.30	63.10	5	0.1	

Equations used for emissions estimates:

The emissions from this category is estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed. The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}$ (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations:

 $Emissions_{CO2e}$ (GWP) = $Emissions_{CO2}$ + (GWP_{CH4} x $Emissions_{CH4}$) + (GWP_{N20} x $Emissions_{N20}$)

 $Emissions_{CO2e}$ (GTP) = $Emissions_{CO2}$ + (GTP_{CH4} x $Emissions_{CH4}$) + (GTP_{N20} x $Emissions_{N20}$)

Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

CY Activity data = [1/4*FY Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + [1/4*FY Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

1A4c Agriculture Energy

For current assessment ,the emissions from Agriculture category have been estimated only for Diesel fuel, due to unavailability of other fuels consumption data. The activity data for this category were taken from Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics (MoPNG) and the have been detailed below:

(1) Diesel/ High Speed Diesel Oil:

- a. Steps followed to estimate consumption activity data :
 - i. The percentage share of HSDO consumption in Agriculture sector and in the Retail sector at national level was calculated for the period 2004-05 to 2021-22 using Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics (MoPNG).
 - ii. The national level percentage share in the Agriculture sector was applied to HSDO consumption data of Kerala to derive consumption data in the agriculture sector.
 - iii. The national level percentage share in Retail sector and state's percentage share of Diesel consumption in Non-Transport sector¹⁵ [as published in PPAC reports - 2013 and 2021] were applied to HSDO consumption data of Kerala to estimate the state's retail sector consumption data.
 - iv. The estimated HSDO consumption data (Agriculture and Retail sectors) in financial years were converted into calendar years format using the following equations (2005 to 2021) :

CY Activity data = $[\frac{1}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + $[\frac{3}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

¹⁵ The Non- Transport sector includes the Tractors, Agri Implements and Agri pumpsets
b. Assumptions:

i.Since fuel sales through retail stream was not provided in the MoPNG's Indian
Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics for the years 2004-05 to 2009-10, sales reported
under Miscellaneous category were used, assuming it includes retail sales as well.
However, for the years 2010-11 to 2021-22, retail sales of fuel was separately reported
in the Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas Statistics, and was thus used as one of the
activity data.

ii. The percentage share of Diesel consumption data in the Non- Transport sector of Kerala was obtained for the years 2012-13 and 2021-22 from All India study on sectoral demand of Diesel and Petrol Reports (PPAC) 2013 and 2021.

 Percentage share of Diesel in Non-Transport sector data were applied in following format: The 2012-13 data was applied for the years 2004-05 to 2019-20 and 2020-21 data was applied for the years 2020-21 to 2021-22.

Methodology:

For the Agriculture category, Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches has been used for emission estimations (see Table 26)

Table 26: Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG estimation

IPCC ID	CC ID GHG Sources and		02	CH4		N	2 0
	SINK Categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
1A4c Agriculture T1,T2 CS T1 D T1						D	
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific							

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) and Carbon dioxide (CO_2) emission factors of fuel were taken from INCCA Report (2010). Emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) for Diesel were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines. The state- level Diesel consumption data of Agriculture sector for the year 2012-13 and 2020-21 were taken from the PPAC Report (2013 and 2021) (see Table 27 and Table 28)

Table 27: Emissions Factors of Fuels

		INCCA	IPCC		
Fuel	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO ₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Diesel	43.00	74.1	10	0.6	

Table 28 : State-level Diesel consumption in Agriculture sector

Parameter	2012-13
Tractor	3.76
Agri Implements	2.15
Agri Pumpsets	1.43
Total	7.34

(a) Percentage share of Diesel from Non-Transport Sector in Kerala : 2012-13

Source : PPAC, 2013

(b) Percentage share of Diesel from Non-Transport Sector in Kerala : 2020-21

Parameter	2020-21
Tractor	0.71
Agri Implements	0.33
Agri Pumps	1.31
Total	2.35

Source : PPAC, 2021

Equations used for emissions estimates

The emissions from this category is estimated by applying the Net Calorific Value (fuel type-wise) and corresponding fuel type-wise emission factor to the type of fuel consumed. The equations used for estimations are mentioned below:

 $Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}$ (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

<u>Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations:</u>

 $\begin{array}{l} {\rm Emissions_{CO2e}} \left({\rm GWP} \right) = {\rm Emissions_{CO2}} + \left({\rm GWP_{CH4} \, x \, Emissions_{CH4}} \right) + \left({\rm GWP_{N2O} \, x \, Emissions_{N2O}} \right) \\ {\rm Emissions_{CO2e}} \left({\rm GTP} \right) = {\rm Emissions_{CO2}} + \left({\rm GTP_{CH4} \, x \, Emissions_{CH4}} \right) + \left({\rm GTP_{N2O} \, x \, Emissions_{N2O}} \right) \\ \end{array}$

1A4c Fisheries

The emissions from Kerosene Diesel and Petrol fuels were estimated for the Fisheries category using the following thumb-rules, equations and assumptions

1. Kerosene

Equations used for estimating Diesel fuel consumption data

Emissions_{Gas} = Activity Data_{Fuel} x Net Calorific Value_{Fuel} x Emission Factor_{Gas}

2. Diesel

a. <u>Thumb-rules followed:</u>

- i. The thumb-rules to estimate Diesel fuel consumption was directly obtained from the Fisheries Department-Govt. of Kerala for the years 2005 to 2021. The thumb-rules contain:
 - Fuel consumption and operations data comprising Fuel type-wise craft, engine type and horsepower of craft; average fuel consumption (Liters/hour and Liters/Trip) and average trip/month data.
 - The number of active months of fishing in the state was taken based on the inputs received from the Fisheries Department-Govt of Kerala.
- ii. Craft type-wise and fuel type-wise fleet registration (*ReALCRaft*) data was directly obtained from Fisheries Department-Govt. of Kerala for the years 2005 to 2021.

b. Equations used for estimating Diesel fuel consumption data for years 2008 to 2021

Fuel consumed = Fleet Stock (craft-based) x Average Fuel consumption (Trips/Month) x Months of Active Fishing

c. Assumptions:

- i. Based on the availability of reliable data , the diesel fuel consumption data was estimated only for the period 2008 to 2021.
- ii. For years 2005,2006 and 2007 the diesel consumption data was estimated using the CAGR method.
- iii. The average diesel consumed (Trips/Month) was calculated based on the thumb-rules provided for Total Motorised Mechanical craft, since the category-wise fleet stock data for Motorised Mechanical craft (Trawlers, Thanguvallam and Gill netters) were not provided.

3. Petrol :

a. <u>Thumb-rules followed:</u>

- i. The thumb-rules to estimate Petrol fuel consumption was directly obtained from the Fisheries Department-Govt. of Kerala for the years 2005 to 2021. The thumb-rules contain:
 - Fuel consumption and operations data comprising Fuel type-wise craft, engine type and horsepower of craft; average fuel consumption (Liters/hour and Liters/Trip) and average trip/month data.

- The number of active months of fishing in the state was taken based on the inputs received from the Fisheries Department-Govt of Kerala.
- ii. Craft type-wise and fuel type-wise fleet registration (*ReALCRaft*) data was directly obtained from Fisheries Department-Govt. of Kerala for the years 2005 to 2021.

b. Equations used for estimating Petrol fuel consumption data for years 2008 to 2021

Fuel consumed= Fleet Stock (craft-based) x Average Fuel consumption (Liters/Trip) Lowest HP of engine x Average Trip/Month Lowest HP of engine x Months of Active Fishing

c. Assumptions:

- i. Based on the availability of reliable data , the diesel fuel consumption data was estimated only for the period 2008 to 2021.
- ii. For years 2005,2006 and 2007 the petrol consumption data was estimated using the CAGR method.
- iii. The Average fuel consumption (Liters/Trip) and Average Trip/Month data of crafts with lowest HP of engine (provided in the thumb-rules) were considered for calculations based on inputs received from the Fisheries department.

Scope for Improvement :

The Diesel and Petrol fuel consumption data for the entire evaluation period can be refined if fuel sold data is provided by Matsyafed.

Methodology:

The emissions from the Fisheries category was estimated using Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approaches (see Table 29)

Table 29 :Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG estimation

IPCC	GHG Sources and	C	D ₂	Cł	H ₄	N	2 0
טו	SINK Categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
1A4c	Fisheries	T1,T2	CS	T1	D	T1	D
T1: Tier 1 , T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country-Specific							

The Net Calorific Value (NCV) and Carbon dioxide (CO_2) emission factors of fuels were taken from INCCA Report (2010). Emission factors of Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) for Diesel were taken from 2006 IPCC Guidelines. Density of Diesel and Petrol were obtained from PPAC (2022) Report and the data on the estimated number of active months of fishing was taken based on the inputs received from the Fisheries Department- Govt. of Kerala (see Table 30, Table 31 and Table 32).

. #	II	NCCA	IPCC		
Fuels	NCV (Tj/kt)	CO₂ EF (t/TJ)	CH₄ (kg/TJ)	N₂O (kg/TJ)	
Diesel	43.00	74.1	33	3.2	
Kerosene	43.8	71.9	10	0.6	
Petrol	44.3	69.3	3.9	3.9	

Table 30 : Emissions Factors of Fuels

#

<u>Note</u>: The Fisheries sub-sector is considered under mobile combustion.

(a) For Diesel and Petrol fuels, emission factors of Methane (CH4) and Nitrous Oxide (N2O) were not available for fishing-mobile combustion in IPCC guidelines. Therefore, the emission factor was assumed to be the same as that of Road transportation.

(b) Due to unavailability of Methane(CH_4) and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O) emission factors

for Kerosene specific to fishing-mobile combustion activity , corresponding proxy factors from fishing-stationary combustion were used.

Table 31: Density of Fuel used for the emissions estimates

Density of Fuel	Value
Diesel	1.210 kL/t
Petrol	1.411 kL/t

Source : Petroleum Planning and Analysis Cell, (2022)

Table 32: Number of active months of Fishing in the state

Parameter	Data
Estimated no. of active months of fishing	10

Equations used for emissions estimates

Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations:

 $\begin{array}{l} {\rm Emissions_{CO2e}} \left({\rm GWP} \right) = {\rm Emissions_{CO2}} + \left({\rm GWP_{CH4}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{CH4}} \right) + \left({\rm GWP_{N2O}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{N2O}} \right) \\ {\rm Emissions_{CO2e}} \left({\rm GTP} \right) = {\rm Emissions_{CO2}} + \left({\rm GTP_{CH4}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{CH4}} \right) + \left({\rm GTP_{N2O}} \, x \, {\rm Emissions_{N2O}} \right) \\ \end{array}$

1B Fugitive Emissions from Fuels

Fugitive emissions arise from various activities in fossil fuel production at mines and wells, where coal, oil, and natural gas are produced (Mohan, R.R, 2019). However, in Kerala, BPCL Kochi Refinery was the only source identified for the fugitive emissions.

Methodology

The current assessment uses the Tier 2 method to estimate the Methane (CH₄) emissions from the refinery's crude throughput (see Table 33). The country-specific emission factor of refinery Throughput was obtained from the INCCA (2010) report (see Table 34).

Table 33: Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHGestimation

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and	CO2		Cł	H ₄	N ₂ O	
	SINK Categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
1B	Fugitive Emissions	-	-	T2	CS	-	-
T2 : Tier 2, CS: Country-Specific							

Table 34:	Emission	Factors	used f	for	Methane	(CH₄)	estimation
-----------	----------	---------	--------	-----	---------	-------	------------

Parameter	Emission Factor (INCAA)	Emission Factor used		
Refinery Throughput	6.75904 x 10 ⁻⁵ Gg / million tons	0.0675904 tons/Mt		

Note : Gg refer to Gigagrams

Equations used for emissions estimates

The equation used for estimating Fugitive Emissions are as below:

Emissions_{Gas} = Refinery Throughput x Emission Factor_{Gas}

Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations:

 $Emissions_{CO2e}$ (GWP) = $Emissions_{CH4} \times GWP_{CH4}$

 $Emissions_{CO2e}$ (GTP) = $Emissions_{CH4} \times GTP_{CH4}$

REFERENCES

Central Electricity Authority. (2010). *Annual Report on Fuel Consumption for Liquid Fuel Based GT Power Plants in the Country*. <u>https://cea.nic.in/wp-content/uploads/2020/03/fuelcons_liquid-2010.pdf</u>

Central Electricity Authority. (2020). All India electricity statistics: General review 2020. Ministry of Power, Government of India. <u>https://cea.nic.in/wp-content/uploads/general/2020/GR_2020.pdf</u>

Central Electricity Authority. (2021). All India electricity statistics: General review 2021. Ministry of Power, Government of India. <u>https://cea.nic.in/wp-content/uploads/general/2020/General_Review_2021.pdf</u>

Central Electricity Authority. (2022). All India electricity statistics: General review 2022. Ministry of Power, Government of India. <u>https://cea.nic.in/wp-content/uploads/general/2022/GR_2022_FINAL.pdf</u>

Central Electricity Authority. (2023). All India electricity statistics: General review 2023. Ministry of Power, Government of India. https://cea.nic.in/wp-content/uploads/general/2022/GR Final.pdf

Economic Review (2008), State Planning Board, Government of Kerala <u>https://spb.kerala.gov.in/sites/default/files/inline-files/2008.pdf</u>

Economic Review (2019), State Planning Board, Government of Kerala <u>https://spb.kerala.gov.in/economic-review/ER2019/index.php</u>

Economic Review (2020), State Planning Board, Government of Kerala <u>https://spb.kerala.gov.in/economic-review/ER2020/</u>

Economic Review (2021), State Planning Board, Government of Kerala <u>https://spb.kerala.gov.in/economic-review/ER2021/</u>

Economic Review (2022), State Planning Board, Government of Kerala <u>https://spb.kerala.gov.in/economic-review/ER2022/</u>

India Climate and Energy Dashboard (ICED) of NITI Aayog and Vasudha Foundation <u>https://iced.niti.gov.in/</u>

Indian Network for Climate Change Assessment. (2010). *India: Greenhouse Gas Emissions 2007*. Retrieved from

https://www.iitr.ac.in/wfw/web_ua_water_for_welfare/water/WRDM/MOEF_India_GHG_Emi s_2010.pdf

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 1, Volume 2, Energy. Retrieved from

https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/2_Volume2/V2_1_Ch1_Introduction.pdf

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 2, Volume 2, Energy. Retrieved from

https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/2 Volume2/V2 2 Ch2 Stationary Comb ustion.pdf

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 3, Volume 2, Energy. Retrieved from

https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/2_Volume2/V2_3_Ch3_Mobile_Combusti on.pdf

Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change. (2018). *India: Second Biennial Update Report to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>https://unfccc.int/documents/192316</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2005). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2003-04*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2003.pdf

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2007). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2005-06*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2005.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2009). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2007-08*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2007.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2010). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2008-09*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2008.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2011). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2009-10*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2009.pdf

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2012). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2010-11*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2010.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2013). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2012-13*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2012.pdf

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2014). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2013-14*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2013.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2015). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2014-15*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2014.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2016). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2015-16*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2015.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2017). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2016-17*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/ipngs1718.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2018). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2017-18*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/ipngstat_0.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2020). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2018-19*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/arep2020.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2021). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2019-20*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG-2019-20.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2022). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2020-21*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/Indian-Petroleum--Natural-Gas_2020-21.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2022). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2021-22*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG-2021-22 L.pdf

NTPC- Rajiv Gandhi Combined Cycle Power Plant: Pro-forma https://cercind.gov.in/2018/draft_reg/O&M_data/Generation%20Data/NTPC/Kayamkulam.pdf

Petroleum Planning and Analysis Cell. (2013). *All India Study on Sectoral Demand of Diesel & Petrol*.

https://ppac.gov.in/uploads/rep_studies/1674814577_201411110329450069740AllIndiaStudy onSectoralDemandofDiesel%20%282%29.pdf

Petroleum Planning and Analysis Cell (Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India). (2022). *India's Oil and Gas Ready Reckoner*, *Oil and Gas Information at a Glance*, *FY* 2022-23 (H1) [April 2022 - September 2023].

https://ppac.gov.in/uploads/importantnews/1679988422_READY_RECKONER_Magazine.pdf

Pillai, V. & AM Narayanan. (2019). Energy Efficiency: A Sectoral Analysis for Kerala. In *Centre for Development Studies*. <u>https://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/101424/1/MPRA_paper_101424.pdf</u>

INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES AND PRODUCT USE (IPPU) SECTOR

Key Highlights

- In Kerala, the IPPU sector represented ~6% of the gross GHG emissions (excluding LULUCF) in 2021.
- The total IPPU emissions declined from 1.47 Mt CO₂e to 1.32 Mt CO₂e between 2005 and 2021
- Within IPPU emissions, almost 55% of emissions emanated from ammonia production in 2021. This was followed by emissions from carbon black (~15.46%) and cement (~14%).



Figure 2: GHG Emissions Estimates of IPPU Sector – Kerala (2005 to 2021)

Sector Description

The category of Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) encompasses emissions of greenhouse gases resulting from industrial processes, the utilization of greenhouse gases in products, and non-energy applications of fossil fuel carbon. Greenhouse gas emissions stem from a diverse array of industrial activities, with primary sources being the release of gases during processes that chemically or physically transform materials. These processes can yield various greenhouse gases, including carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), and perfluorocarbons (PFCs) (IPCC, 2006).

The key economic sectors/categories included in the emission estimates are

- 2A: Mineral Industry
 - 2A1 Cement production
 - 2A2 Lime production
 - 2A4b Other Uses of Soda ash

- 2B Chemical Industry
 - 2B1 Ammonia Production
 - 2B4 Caprolactam Production
 - 2B6 Titanium Dioxide Production
 - 2B7 Soda ash Production
 - 2B8f Carbon Black
- 2C Metal Industry
 - 2C1 Iron and Steel Production
 - 2C6 Zinc Production
- 2D Non-Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use
 - 2D1 Lubricant Use
 - 2D2 Paraffin Wax Use

Methodology

The table 35 below details the sources of activity data used for estimating emissions from the IPPU sector. The production data used for estimating emissions from each product for the year 2019, 2020, 2021 is detailed in table 36.

Production	Year	Source*
Mineral Industr	у	
Cement 200 202	2005 to 2009, 2015 to 2017, 2021	Kerala State Pollution Control Board (Malabar Cements)
	2009-10 to 2014-15, 2017-18 to 2020- 21	Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines. Indian Minerals Yearbook IBM 2012 (for 2010-11, 2011-12) IBM 2013 (for 2012-13) IBM 2014 (for 2013-14) IBM 2015 (for 2014-15) IBM 2018 (for 2017-18) IBM 2011 (for 2009-10) IBM 2021 (2020- 21) IBM 2019 (2018-19) IBM 2020 (2019-20)
Lime	2005-2021	КЅРСВ

Table 35: Source of activity data¹⁶ used for estimating emissions from IPPU sector

¹⁶ Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

CY Activity data = $[\% FY Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + [\% FY Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]$

Production	Year	Source*		
Other uses of soda ash -consumption	2004-05 to 2005- 06, 2007-08, 2009-10 to 2015- 16	GHGPI Phase III		
	2006-07, 2008-09	Interpolation		
	2016-17 to 2021- 22	CAGR calculated between 2012-13 and 2015-16		
Chemical Indus	try			
Ammonia	2005- 2021	КЅРСВ		
Caprolactam	2004-05	GHGPI Phase III Methododology- Annexure 9		
	2005-06 to 2021-22	Annual Reports of The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, 2018-19, 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22		
Titanium Dioxide	2005-2008 2011-2016 2021	KSPCB (Kerala Minerals and Metals Limited (KMML) and Travancore Titanium Products Limited (TTPL)		
	2009-2010	Indian Minerals Yearbook 2011		
	2017-2020	KMML master plan 2030 and KSPCB (TTPL)		
Soda ash	2005-2021	KSPCB (FACT Udyogamandal)		
Carbon black	2005-2018	KSPCB (Philips Carbon black and BDT Industries)		
	2019-2021	Department of Economics and Statistics, GoK (Philips carbon black) and KSPCB (BDT Industries)		
Metal Industry				
Iron and steel	2005-2021	КЅРСВ		
Zinc	2005- 2010	KSPCB (Binani Zinc Ltd)		
	2010-11 to 2013-14	Indian Minerals Yearbook 2012,2014		
	2014-15 to 2021-22	Production is zero since the plant is shut down.		
Non-energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use				
Lubricant use	2005-06, 2007-08 to 2010-11, 2012-13 to 2021-22	Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics, Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India <u>2020-21,2021-22, 2018-19, 2019-20, 2017-18,</u> <u>2016-17, 2015-16, 2014-15, 2013-14, 2012-13,</u> <u>2010-11, 2009-10, 2008-09, 2007-08, 2005-06</u>		

Production	Year	Source*
	2004-05, 2006-07, 2011-12	Interpolation and CAGR
Paraffin wax use		Kerala Small Industries Corporation <u>SIDCO website</u> Data applied to all the years between 2005 and 2021

*Wherever direct data was not available, suitable statistical methods were applied for estimation of annual production. These are mentioned against the applicable cases.

Table 36 : Production/Consumption data (000 tonnes)	used for estimating emissions from IPPU
sector	

IPCC ID	Industrial product	2019	2020	2021	
2A	Mineral Industry				
2A1	Cement Production	400	400	638.75	
2A2	Lime Production	14.80	14.80	14.80	
2A4b	Other uses of soda ash	7.51	9.00	10.78	
2B		Chemical Indus	stry		
2B1	Ammonia Production	361.35	361.35	361.35	
2B4	Caprolactam Production	0.00	0.00	15.63	
2B6	Titanium Dioxide Production	45.04	44.39	54.15	
2B7	Soda Ash Production	10.95	10.95	10.95	
2B8f	Carbon Black	90.33	87.51	77.65	
2C	Metal Industry				
2C1	Iron and Steel Production	500.67	500.67	500.67	
2C6	Zinc Production	0.0	0.0	0.0	
2D	Non-Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use				
2D1	Lubricant Use	41.8	44.43	43.93	
2D2	Paraffin Wax Use	7.2	7.2	7.2	

Assumptions

- Wherever year on year actual production/consumption data was not available, the installed capacity or average annual production data were obtained from Kerala State Pollution Control Board (KSPCB) and other line departments concerned.
- As per expert opinion from KSPCB the installed capacity itself was taken as the average production quantity where average production data was not available.

Table 37 provides insights on the tier level of methodology and emission factors used in estimating GHG emissions.

IPCC ID	GHG Source CO ₂		CH₄		N ₂ O		
	categories	Method applied	Emission factor	Method applied	Emission factor	Method applied	Emission factor
2A			Mir	neral Industry	y		
2A1	Cement Production	T1	CS	NA	NA	NA	NA
2A2	Lime Production	T1	D	NA	NA	NA	NA
2A4b	Other uses of soda ash	T1	CS	NA	NA	NA	NA
2B	Chemical Industry						
2B1	Ammonia Production	T1	CS	NA	NA	NA	NA
2B4	Caprolactam	NA	NA	NA	NA	T1	CS
2B6	Titanium Dioxide Production	T1	CS	NA	NA	NA	NA
2B7	Soda Ash Production	T1	D	NA	NA	NA	NA
2B8f	Carbon Black	T1	CS	T1	CS	NA	NA
2C	Metal Industry						
2C1	Iron and Steel Production	T1	CS	NA	NA	NA	NA
2C6	Zinc Production	T1	CS	NA	NA	NA	NA

Table 37: Tier approach followed for the IPPU category

IPCC ID	GHG Source	CO2		CH₄		N ₂ O	
and Sink categories	Method applied	Emission factor	Method applied	Emission factor	Method applied	Emission factor	
2D	Non-Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use						
2D1	Lubricant Use	T1	CS	NA	NA	NA	NA
2D2	Paraffin Wax Use	T1	CS	NA	NA	NA	NA
T1: Tier 1; T2: Tier 2; T3: Tier 3; CS: Country-specific; D: IPCC Default; NA: Not Applicable							

2A Mineral Industry

2A1:Cement

Equation used

$$CO_2 Emissions = \left[\sum_{i} (M_{ci} \bullet C_{cli}) - Im + Ex\right] \bullet EF_{clc}$$
 (IPCC 2006 Equation 2.1)

Where:

CO₂ Emissions = emissions of CO₂ from cement production, tonnes

M_{Ci} = weight (mass) of cement produced of type i, tonnes

C_{cli}= clinker fraction of cement of type i, fraction

Im = imports for consumption of clinker, tonnes

Ex = exports of clinker, tonnes

EF_{clc}= emission factor for clinker in the particular cement, tonnes CO₂/tonne clinker

The table below provides the emission factor and clinker fraction used

Table 38: Factors used for estimating emissions from Cement industry

Factors	Value	Source
Emission factor for CO_2 (EF _{clc})	0.537 t CO₂/t clinker	NATCOM 2
Clinker fraction of Portland pozzolana cement (C_{cli})	53.5% ¹⁷	IPCC 2006

¹⁷ The percentage clinker was taken as 53.5% considering the only source of cement production in Kerala i.e., Malabar Cements produces Portland pozzolana.

Emissions from the production of imported clinker cannot be included in emissions estimates as these emissions were produced and may have accounted for in another state. Similarly, emissions from clinker that are ultimately exported should be factored into estimates of the state where the clinker is produced. Based on expert opinion from KSPCB, there is no export of clinker from Kerala. As such based on expert inputs from KSPCB, the export and import of clinker was entirely not accounted for within these emission estimates.

2A2 Lime

Equation Used

$$E_{CO2} = PP \bullet EF$$
 (slightly modified version of IPCC 2006 Equation 2.6)

Where:

 E_{co2} = CO₂ emissions from production of lime, tonnes PP= annual production of lime, tonnes EF = CO₂ emission factor for lime, tonnes CO₂/tonne lime produce (high calcium lime)

The table 39 below provides the emission factor used in estimating emissions from production of lime.

Table 39: Emission factor used for emissions estimation

Factors	Value	Source
Emission factor for CO_2 (high calcium lime) (E_{co2})	0.75 t CO₂/t lime	IPCC 2006

2A4b Other uses of soda ash

Equation Used

 CO_2 Emissions = $M_c \cdot (0.85EF_{ls} + 0.15EF_d)$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 2.14)

Where:

 CO_2 Emissions = emissions of CO_2 from other process uses of carbonates, tonnes

M_c = mass of carbonate consumed, tonnes

EF_{Is} or EF_d = emission factor for limestone or dolomite calcination, tonnes CO₂/tonne carbonate

Soda ash is primarily sodium carbonate, not limestone or dolomite. Therefore, the Tier 1 method for soda ash does not require the default fraction of 85%/15%. Emissions are estimated by multiplying the quantity of soda ash consumed on the state level by the emission factor (see table 40) for sodium carbonate.

Table 40: Emission factor used for emissions estimation

Factors	Value	Source
Emission factor for CO ₂	0.41492 t CO ₂ /t carbonate	NATCOM 2

2B Chemical Industry

2B1 Ammonia Equation Used

Equation Used

 $E_{CO2} = AP \cdot FR \cdot CCF \cdot COF \cdot 44/12 - R_{CO2}$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.1)

Where:

 E_{CO2} = Emissions of CO₂, kg

AP = Ammonia production, tonnes

FR = fuel requirement per unit of output, GJ/tonne ammonia produced

CCF = carbon content factor of the fuel, kg C/GJ

COF = carbon oxidation factor of the fuel, fraction

 $R_{CO2} = CO_2$ recovered for downstream use (urea production), kg

Table 41: Factors used for emissions estimates

Factors	Value	Source
Fuel requirement per unit of output	38.11624 GJ/t ammonia	NATCOM 2
Carbon content factor of the fuel	99.5%	NATCOM 2
Carbon oxidation factor of the fuel	14.4 Kg C/GJ	NATCOM 2
CO ₂ recovered for downstream use (urea production)	0	IPCC 2006

2B4 Caprolactam

Equation Used

 $E_{N20} = EF \cdot CP$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.9)

Where:

 $E_{N2O} = N_2O$ emissions, kg

 $EF = N_2O$ emission factor (default), kg N_2O /tonne caprolactam produced

CP = caprolactam production, tonne

Table 42: Emission factor used for emissions estimation

Factors	Value	Source
Emission factor for N ₂ O	9 kg N₂O/tonne caprolactam	NATCOM 2

2B6 Titanium Dioxide

Equation Used

$$E_{CO2} = \sum_{i} (AD_{i} \bullet EF_{i})$$
 (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.12)

Where:

 E_{CO2} = emissions of CO₂, tonnes

ADi = production of titanium slag, synthetic rutile or rutile TiO₂ (product i), tonnes

 $EFi = CO_2$ emissions per unit of production of titanium slag, synthetic rutile or rutile TiO_2 (product i), tonnes CO_2 /tonne product.

Table 43: Emission factor used for emissions estimation

Factors	Value	Source
Emission factor for CO ₂	1.385 tCO ₂ /t TiO ₂ produced	NATCOM 2

2B8f Carbon black

Equation Used

$$E_{CO2} = PP \bullet EF$$
 (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.15)

Where:

 E_{CO2} = CO₂ emissions from production of carbon black, tonnes

PP = annual production of carbon black, tonnes

 $EF = CO_2$ emission factor for carbon black, tonnes CO_2 /tonne product produced

 $ECH4 = PP_{i} \bullet EF$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.23)

Where:

 ECH_4 = emissions of CH_4 from production of carbon black, kg

PP = annual production of carbon black, tonnes

EF= CH₄ emission factor for carbon black, kg CH₄/tonne product

Table 44: Emission factors used for emissions estimation

Factors Value		Source
Emission factor for CO ₂	2.62 tCO $_2$ /t carbon black produced	NATCOM 2
Emission factor for CH ₄	0.06 kg CH4 /t carbon black produced	NATCOM 2

2B7 Soda Ash

Equation Used

$$E_{CO2} = AD \bullet EF$$
 (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.14)

Where:

 ECO_2 = emissions of CO_2 , tonnes

AD = tonnes natural soda ash produced

EF = emission factor per unit of natural soda ash output

Table 45 :	Emission	factor	used for	emissions	estimation

Factors	Value	Source
Emission factor for CO ₂	0.138 tCO $_2$ /t natural soda ash produced	IPCC 2006

2C Metal Industry

2C1 Iron and steel

Equation Used

CO₂ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (IPCC 2006 Equation 4.4)

Iron & Steel: E_{CO2} , non-energy = $BOF \bullet EF_{BOF} + EAF \bullet EF_{EAF} + OHF \bullet EF_{OHF}$

Where:

 E_{CO2} , non-energy = emissions of CO_2 to be reported in IPPU Sector, tonnes BOF= quantity of BOF crude steel produced, tonnes EAF = quantity of EAF crude steel produced, tonnes OHF = quantity of OHF crude steel produced, tonnes EFx= emission factor, tonnes CO_2 /tonne x produced

Table 46 : Emission factor used for emissions estimation

Factor	Value	Source
Emission factor -EAF	0.08 t CO ₂ /t production	NATCOM 2

As per expert opinion from KSPCB, it has been understood that the Iron and Steel making process in the state uses only Electric Arc Furnaces (EAF). Therefore, CO_2 emissions from the Iron and steel industry have been estimated by using Equation 4.4.

Further, as per KSPCB, there has been no occurrence of emissions from production of Pig iron, direct reduced iron, sinter and pellets, due to the absence of such processes in the respective industries. Hence, CH_4 and CO_2 emissions for these categories are regarded as zero.

2C6 Zinc

Equation Used

CO₂ Emissions from Zinc Production (IPCC 2006 Equation 4.33)

$$E_{CO2} = Zn \cdot EF_{default}$$

Where:

 $E_{CO2} = CO_2$ emissions from zinc production, tonnes Zn = quantity of zinc produced, tonnes $EF_{default}$ = default emission factor, tonnes CO_2 /tonne zinc produced

Table 47: Emission factor used f	for emissions estimations
----------------------------------	---------------------------

Factor	Value	Source
CO ₂ emission factor	$0.53 \text{ t CO}_2/\text{t zinc produced}$	NATCOM 2

2D Non- Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use

2D1 Lubricant Use

Equation Used

 CO_2 Emissions = LC • $CC_{Lubricant}$ • $ODU_{Lubricant}$ • 44/12 (IPCC 2006 Equation 5.2)

Where: CO_2 Emissions = CO_2 emissions from lubricants, tonne CO_2 LC = total lubricant consumption¹⁸, TJ $CC_{Lubricant}$ = carbon content of lubricants (default), tonne C/TJ (= kg C/GJ) $ODU_{Lubricant}$ = Oxidised During Use (ODU) factor (based on default composition of oil and grease), fraction 44/12 = mass ratio of CO_2/C

Table 48: Emission factor used for emissions estimates

Factor	Value	Source
Carbon content of lubricants	20 t-C/TJ	NATCOM 2
Oxidised During Use (ODU) factor	0.2	NATCOM 2

Limitation

Due to lack of segregated data, lubricants' consumption by 2-stroke engines have also been accounted for within the IPPU sector. Due to this, the emissions from this category were calculated using a Tier-1 approach.

2D2 Paraffin wax use

Equation Used

 CO_2 Emissions = PW • CC_{wax} • ODU_{wax} • 44/12 (IPCC 2006 Equation 5.4)

Where: CO_2 Emissions = CO_2 emissions from waxes, tonne CO_2 PW = total wax consumption¹⁹, TJ CC_{Wax} = carbon content of paraffin wax (default), tonne C/TJ (= kg C/GJ) ODU_{Wax} = ODU factor for paraffin wax, fraction (44/12) = mass ratio of CO_2/C

¹⁸ Lubricant consumption data was multiplied by NCV (40.2 Tj/Kt) (Indian Network for Climate Change Assessment, 2010) to get consumption data in TJ

¹⁹ Paraffin wax consumption data was multiplied by NCV (40.2 Tj/Kt) *(Conversion factors, 2013)* to get consumption data in TJ

Table 49: Emission factors used for emissions estimates

Factor	Value	Source
Carbon content of paraffin wax	20 t-C/TJ	NATCOM 2
ODU factor	0.2	NATCOM 2

REFERENCES

Conversion factors. (2013).Retreived from https://mdgs.un.org/unsd/energy/balance/2013/05.pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines. (2014). *Indian Minerals Yearbook 2012 (Part- II : Metals and Alloys)*. https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/07092014130613IMYB-2012-Lead%20&%20Zinc.pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines. (2015). *Indian Minerals Yearbook 2014 (Part- II : Metals and Alloys)*. https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/11042015111049IMYB2014Lead&Zinc(Advance).pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines. (2014). *Indian Minerals Yearbook 2012 (Part- III : Mineral Reviews)*. https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/07092014125024IMYB_2012_Cement.pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines.(2015). *Indian Minerals Yearbook 2013 (Part- III : Mineral Reviews)*. https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/07302015125056IMYB2013 Cement.pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines.(2015). *Indian Minerals Yearbook 2014 (Part- III : Mineral Reviews)*. https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/12182015145339IMYB-2014_Cement(Adv).pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines.(2017).*Indian Minerals Yearbook 2015 (Part- III : Mineral Reviews)*. https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/08092017095128Cement2015(Final).pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines.(n.d). *Indian Minerals Yearbook 2011 (Part-I)*. https://ismenvis.nic.in/WriteReadData/CMS/Indian%20Minerals%20Yearbook%202011.pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines.(2019). *Indian Minerals Yearbook 2018 (Part- III : Mineral Reviews)*. https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/08232019174558Cement_2018.pdf

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines.(2020). *Indian Minerals* Yearbook 2019 (Part- III : Mineral Reviews). <u>https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/07072020143800Cement_2019.pdf</u>

Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines. (2022). Indian Minerals

Yearbook 2021 (Part- III : Mineral Reviews).

<u>https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/01312023164746Cement_2021.pdf</u> Government of India, Ministry of Mines, Indian Bureau of Mines.(2021). *Indian Minerals* Yearbook 2020 (Part- III : Mineral Reviews). <u>https://ibm.gov.in/writereaddata/files/12102021174214Cement_2020.pdf</u>

Gupta, V., Biswas, T., Janakiraman, D., Ganesan, K., (2019). *Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Manufacturing Sector (2005-2015 series)* dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: http://ghgplatform-india.org/data-andemissions/industry.html

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds),2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Volume 3, IPPU. Retrieved from https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/

Indian Network for Climate Change Assessment. (2010). *India: Greenhouse Gas Emissions 2007*. Retrieved from

https://www.iitr.ac.in/wfw/web_ua_water_for_welfare/water/WRDM/MOEF_India_GHG_Em is 2010.pdf

The Kerala Minerals and Metals Limited. (n.d.). *Master Plan 2030*. <u>https://www.google.com/url?q=https://www.riab.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/MasterPlan-KMMLF.pdf&sa=D&source=docs&ust=1710743630387148&usg=AOvVaw1zGViN2M0YcIniD 4R_zgZz</u>

Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. (2012). *India Second National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/natc/indnc2.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2022). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2021-22*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG-2021-22_L.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2022). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2020-21*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/Indian-Petroleum--Natural-Gas_2020-21.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2007). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2005-06*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2005.pdf

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2009). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2007-08*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2007.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2010). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2008-09*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2008.pdf

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2011). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2009-10*.

https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2009.pdf

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2012). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2010-11*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2010.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2013). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2012-13*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2012.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2014). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2013-14*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2013.pdf</u> Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2015). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2014-15*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2014.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2016). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2015-16*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG2015.pdf

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2017). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2016-17*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/ipngs1718.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2021). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2019-20*. <u>https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/IPNG-2019-20.pdf</u>

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2020). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2018-19*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/arep2020.pdf

Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Economic and Statistic Division, Government of India. (2018). *Indian Petroleum and Natural Gas statistics 2017-18*. https://mopng.gov.in/files/TableManagements/ipngstat_0.pdf

rm. (n.d.). Kerala SIDCO. Retrieved March 15, 2024, from <u>https://keralasidco.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=57&Itemid=88</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2015). *71st Annual Report 2014-15*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Annual-Report-2014-15_3493.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2016). *72nd Annual Report 2015-16*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Annual-Report-2015-16_2507.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2017). *73rd Annual Report 2016-17*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Annual-Report-2016-17_5777.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2018). 74th Annual Report 2017-18. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Annual-Report-2017-18_8290.pdf</u> The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2019). 75th Annual Report 2018-19. Retrieved from

https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Anuual-Report-2018--19_28.08.2019_1905_8827.pdf

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2020). *76th Annual Report 2019-20*. Retrieved from

https://fact.co.in/home/setflipbook?Id=Annual-Report-2021-English-13-1-2021_1996.pdf

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2021). 77th Annual Report 2020-21. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/home/setflipbook?Id=FACT_77th-Annual-Rrport_2531.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2022). 78th Annual Report 2021-22. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/home/setflipbook?Id=Annual-Report-Final---2022_3604.pdf</u>

AGRICULTURE SECTOR

Key Highlights

- In Kerala, the Agriculture sector represented ~7% of the gross GHG emissions (excluding LULUCF) in 2021.
- In 2021, GHG emissions from the Enteric Fermentation category was the highest and accounted to 994.10 kt CO₂e, constituting ~63.56% of the total Agriculture sector emissions.
 - Similarly, GHG emissions from Agriculture Soils accounted to 258.89 kt CO₂e, constituting ~16.55% of the total Agriculture sector emissions, in 2021. GHG emissions from Rice Cultivation accounted to 186.52 kt CO₂e, constituting ~11.92% of the total Agriculture sector emissions.





Figure 3 : GHG Emissions Estimates of Agriculture Sector – Kerala (2005 to 2021)

Sector Description

Emissions from the Agriculture sector arise from two main sub-sectors, namely Livestock, and Agriculture Practices.

The key economic sectors/categories included in the emission estimates are:

- 3A Livestock
 - 3A1 Enteric Fermentation
 - 3A2 Manure Management

- Agriculture Practices
 - 3C1b Emissions from biomass burning in croplands
 - 3C4 Direct N₂O emissions from managed soils
 - 3C5 Indirect N₂O emissions from managed soils
 - 3C7 Rice Cultivation

Methodology

The table 50 below details the sources of activity data used for estimating emissions

Category	Parameter	Year	Source
Livestock	Livestock Population	2003, 2007, 2012 and 2019	Livestock Census of India, Department of Animal Husbandry and Dairying
		2004 to 2006, 2008 to 2011 and 2013 to 2018	Interpolation method
		2020 and 2021	CAGR method
Biomass burning in cropland	Crop production	2004-05 to 2021-22	Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala Agriculture Statistics
	Groundnut production	2004-05	Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Department of Agriculture and Farmers welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Govt of India
Agriculture Soils	Nitrogen Consumption	2004-05 to 2020-21	Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. 2007 (for 2004-05, 2005-06, 2006-07) 2009 (for 2007-08, 200809)

Table Jo. Jource of activity data – dseu for estimating emissions nom Agriculture secto	Table 50: Source of activity	v data ²⁰ used for estimating	g emissions from A	griculture sector
---	------------------------------	--	--------------------	-------------------

 $\label{eq:cyactivity} CY \ \mbox{Activity Data} = [\ensuremath{\rlap{\sc line recording year}}] + [\ensuremath{\sc sc r}]^* \ \mbox{FY Activity Data}_{\mbox{Succeeding year}}]$

²⁰ Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

			2012 (for 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12) 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2021
		2021	CAGR calculated between 2005 and 2020
	Urea Consumption	2004-05 to 2017-18	GHGPI Phase 4 datasheet which is sourced from Indian Fertilizer Scenario, Department of Fertilizers, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers, Govt of India (currently reports are not available on the public domain)
		2018-2021	CAGR calculated between 2005-2017
Rice Cultivation	Rice Cultivated area	2005-2021	Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala <u>Agriculture Statistics</u>
	The proportions of rice cultivated area under different water regimes.		Directorate of Agriculture Development and Farmers Welfare, Kerala

3A Livestock

3A1 Enteric Fermentation

Category Description

Methane emissions from Enteric Fermentation arise due to the process of ingesting and digesting food eaten by the herbivores, mainly bovines and ovines (Dhingra et al., 2019). Similarly, Methane and Nitrous Oxide emissions from the Manure management systems arise due to decomposition of manure under the anaerobic conditions due to storage and treatment or due to management of large numbers of animals in a confined area such as dairy farms, swines and poultry farms.

The livestock population activity data for both enteric fermentation and manure management emission estimations were obtained from Livestock Census of India. The detailed assumptions and emission factors used for emissions estimation are given below:

<u>Methodology</u>

The emissions resulting from Enteric Fermentation and Manure Management due to Livestock production in Kerala, have been estimated using the Tier 1 and Tier 2 approaches (See Table 51).

Due to lack of data on excretion of animals, livestock population (N_t) was multiplied by emission factor (for each type of animal category) in order to calculate the N_2O emissions from Manure Management.

Table 51 : Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG estimation

IPCC ID	CC ID GHG Sources and sink		CO2		CH ₄		N ₂ O	
		Method Applied	Emissio n Factor	Method Applied	Emissio n Factor	Method Applied	Emissio n Factor	
3A1	Enteric Fermentation							
a.	Cattle	-	-	T2	CS	-	-	
	Dairy (Indigenous and Crossbred Cattle)	-	-	Т2	CS	-	-	
	Non-Dairy (Indigenous and Crossbred Cattle)	-	-	Т2	CS	-	-	
b	Buffalo	-	-	Т2	CS	-	-	
с	Sheep	-	-	Т2	CS	-	-	
d	Goats	-	-	Т2	CS	-	-	
е	Camels	-	-	T1	D	-	-	
f	Horses and ponies	-	-	T1	D	-	-	
g	Donkeys	-	-	T1	D	-	-	
h	Pigs	-	-	T1	D	-	-	
T1 : Tier	1 ;T2: Tier 2; CS:Country Sp	becific ; D:II	PCC Default					

Table 51 a: Enteric Management

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and sink	CO2		CH ₄		N ₂ O	
		Method Applied	Emissio n Factor	Method Applied	Emissio n Factor	Method Applied	Emissio n Factor
3A2	Manure Management			-		-	
a.	Cattle	-	-	Т2	CS	T1	D
	Dairy (Indigenous and Crossbred Cattle)	-	-	Т2	CS	T1	D
	Non-Dairy (Indigenous and Crossbred Cattle)	-	-	Т2	CS	T1	D
b	Buffalo	-	-	T2	CS	T1	D
с	Sheep	-	-	T2	CS	T1	D
d	Goats	-	-	Т2	CS	T1	D
е	Camels	_	-	T1	D	T1	D
f	Horses and ponies	-	-	T1	D	T1	D
g	Donkeys	-	-	T1	D	T1	D
h	Pigs	-	-	T1	D	T1	D
T1 : Tier 1 ;T2: Tier 2; CS:Country Specific ; D:IPCC Default							

Table 51 b : Manure Management

Emission Factors

1. The country-specific emission factors for indigenous cattle, cross-bred cattle and buffalo were taken from NATCOM 2 (MoEFCC,2012). For the remaining categories, default emissions factors were obtained from 2006 IPCC guidelines (see Table 52).

Table 52: Emission Factors used

Category	Sub-category	Age group	Methane Emission Factor (NATCOM 2 and IPCC Guidelines)		Nitrous Oxide Emission Factor (GHGPI Phase 4)	
			Enteric Fermentation (kg/CH₄/head/ year)	Manure Management (kg/CH₄/head/ year)	Manure Management (kg/head/year)	
Indigenous Cattle	Dairy Cattle		28	3.5	0.0006	

Category	Sub-category	Age group	Methane Em (NATCOM 2 and	Nitrous Oxide Emission Factor (GHGPI Phase 4)	
			Enteric Fermentation (kg/CH₄/head/ year)	Manure Management (kg/CH₄/head/ year)	Manure Management (kg/head/year)
Indigenous Cattle	Non-Dairy Cattle	0-1 year	9	1.2	0.0004
Indigenous Cattle	Non-Dairy Cattle	1-3 year	23	2.8	0.0004
Indigenous Cattle	Non-Dairy Cattle	Adult	32	2.9	0.0004
Crossbred Cattle	Dairy Cattle		43	3.8	0.0006
Crossbred Cattle	Non-Dairy Cattle	0-1 year	11	1.1	0.0004
Crossbred Cattle	Non-Dairy Cattle	1-3 year	26	2.3	0.0004
Crossbred Cattle	Non-Dairy Cattle	Adult	33	2.5	0.0004
Buffalo	Dairy Buffalo		50	4.4	0.0006
Buffalo	Non-Dairy Buffalo	0-1 year	8	1.8	0.0004
Buffalo	Non-Dairy Buffalo	1-3 year	22	3.4	0.0004
Buffalo	Non-Dairy Buffalo	Adult	44	4	0.0004
Sheep	-	-	5	0.2	0
Goat	-	-	5	0.22	0
Horses and Ponies	-	-	18	2.19	0
Donkeys	-	-	10	0.9	0
Camels	-	-	46	2.56	0
Pigs	-	-	1	4	0.0074

Category	Sub-category	Age group	Methane Emission Factor (NATCOM 2 and IPCC Guidelines)		Nitrous Oxide Emission Factor (GHGPI Phase 4)
			Enteric Fermentation (kg/CH₄/head/ year)	Manure Management (kg/CH₄/head/ year)	Manure Management (kg/head/year)
Poultry	-	_	0	0	0.0025

Equation Used

3A1 Enteric Fermentation

 $CH_{4 Enteric} = \Sigma EF_{(T)} \bullet (N_{(T)} / 10^6)$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 10.19)

Where,

Emissions = methane emissions from Enteric Fermentation, Gg CH₄ yr⁻¹ $EF_{(T)}$ = emission factor for the defined livestock population, kg CH₄ head⁻¹ yr⁻¹ $N_{(T)}$ = the number of heads of livestock species/category T in the country T = species/category of livestock

3A2 Manure Management

I. Methane Emissions from Manure Management

Total $CH_{4 Manure} = EF_{(T)} \bullet (N_{(T)} / 10^6) (IPCC 2006 Equation 10.22)$

Where,

 $CH_{4 \text{ Manure}}$ = methane emissions from Manure Management, Gg CH4 yr⁻¹ $EF_{(T)}$ = emission factor for the defined livestock population, kg CH₄ head⁻¹ yr⁻¹ $N_{(T)}$ = the number of heads of livestock species/category T in the country T = species/category of livestock

II. Nitrous Oxide Emissions from Manure Management^{*}

 $N_2O_{animals}$ Emissions (Gg/Year) = EF (kg/head/year) x population/ 10⁶ (kg/Gg)

Where,

N₂O Emissions = N₂O emissions from Manure Management, Gg N₂O yr⁻¹ $EF_{(T)}$ = emission factor for the defined livestock population, kg N₂O head⁻¹ yr⁻¹ * Slightly modified version of equation 10.25 provided in the IPCC was used due to the type of EF provided in Indian Literature

Emissions in terms of CO₂e (both GWP and GTP) were calculated using the following equations

 $Emissions_{CO2e} (GWP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GWP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GWP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})$ $Emissions_{CO2e} (GTP) = Emissions_{CO2} + (GTP_{CH4} \times Emissions_{CH4}) + (GTP_{N2O} \times Emissions_{N2O})$

Agriculture Practices

3C1b Biomass burning in Cropland

Category Description

From a climate change perspective, the combustion of crop residues leads to the release of N_2O and CH_4 gases. It is important to note that CO_2 emissions are not factored in, as they are offset by the absorption of CO_2 during the photosynthesis process that initially prompted the growth of biomass (IPCC, 2006).

Methodology

The crops considered for biomass burning in cropland are rice, wheat, cotton, maize, millets, sugarcane, jute, mustard and groundnut.

The methodological tiers adopted for estimating emissions from Biomass Burning in Cropland are as under:

IPCC ID	GHG Source and	CH₄		N ₂ O	
	sink categories	Method applied	Emission factor	Method applied	Emission factor
3C1b	Biomass Burning in Cropland	T1	D	T1	D
T1: Tier 1					

Table 53: An overview of tier and emission factors used for biomass burning in cropland

In the absence of data on the amount of area burnt the methodology used here for estimating emissions from biomass burning in cropland is adopted from the MoEFCC, (2012).

Steps followed

Emissions from crop residue burning was calculated using the following equation from Bhatia et al., (2013)

 $FBCR = \sum Crops(A \cdot B \cdot C \cdot D \cdot E \cdot F)$

Where, FBCR is the emissions from residue burning (t) A is the crop production (t) B is the residue to crop ratio C is the dry matter fraction, D is the fraction burnt E is the fraction oxidized F is the emission factor for CH₄ and N₂O (g/kg)

Residue to crop ratio and dry matter fraction was taken from TIFAC & IARI,(2018), millet and jute were taken from MoEFCC, (2021) (see table 54). Fractions burnt for rice were taken from Gadde et al. (2009), and for the rest of the crops from MoEFCC, (2021) (see table 54). Fractions of residues oxidized were obtained from Garg et al. (2011). (see table 54)

Parameter	Rice	Wheat	Maize	Cotton	Sugarcane	Jute	Rapeseed & mustard	Groundn ut	Millets
Residue to crop ratio	1.60	1.70	1.50	1.00	0.43	2.15	3.0	2.10	1.50
Dry matter fraction	0.86	0.88	0.88	0.80	0.88	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.88
Combustio n factor	0.80	0.90	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Fraction burnt	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.25	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10

Table 54: Fractions used for estimation of emissions from biomass burning in cropland

Default emission factors for different pollutants emitted from residue burning were taken from IPCC 2006, Chapter 2 (see table 55).

		• · ·		-	
Table 55. Emission	factors used	for actimating	z hiomacc hurni	ng in cro	nland
	i lactors useu	ioi estimating	5 010111833 041111	ing in cro	planu

Category	CH₄ (g/kg)	N ₂ O (g/Kg)
Biomass burning in cropland	2.7	0.07

Limitations

• The fraction of rice burnt used for these calculations could be updated.

Estimation of Emissions from Agricultural Soils, including from:

<u>3C4 Direct N₂O emissions from managed soils and</u>

<u>3C5 Indirect N₂O emissions from Managed Soils</u>

Category Description

Soil N_2O emissions can be categorized into two types: direct and indirect. A portion of nitrogenous fertilizers applied in agricultural soils are lost into the atmosphere through direct emissions of N_2O through nitrification and denitrification. In addition, there are also indirect emissions of N_2O through volatilization losses, leaching and runoffs (IPCC, 2006).

<u>Methodology</u>

The fertilizer consumption data used for estimating emissions from this category for the year 2019, 2020, 2021 is detailed in table 57 .The methodological tiers adopted for estimating emissions from Biomass Burning in Cropland are given in table 56:

IPCC ID	GHG Source and sink categories	N ₂ O		
		Method applied	Emission factor	
3C4	Direct N ₂ O emissions from Managed Soils	T1	CS	
3C5	Indirect N ₂ O emissions from Managed Soils	T2	CS	
T1: Tier 1,				

Table 56: Methodological tier and emission factors used for biomass burning in cropland

Table 57 : Fertilizer consumption Data used for Emission Estimation ('000 tonnes)

Consumption of Fertilizer	2019	2020	2021
Urea	128.77	129.03	129.29
Nitrogen	77.73	85.86	85.99

Steps followed

Total $N_2O = N_2O$ direct + N_2O indirect ²¹

²¹ The equations used for estimating direct N 0 emissions is slightly modified from IPCC equation based on the format of available dataset

Calculation of direct N₂O emission

Step 1:

Quantity of nitrogen in other nitrogen fertilizers= Total N quantity consumed - Quantity of N in urea consumed

For calculating the quantity of nitrogen in urea, the total urea consumption was multiplied by 46 percent as urea contains 46% nitrogen. So, N consumed by other fertilizers was found by subtracting the N consumed in urea from the total N consumption.

Step 2:

Fraction loss= (Quantity of N in urea consumed *Fraction of gas loss through volatilised N from urea application) + (Quantity of nitrogen in other nitrogen fertilizers *Fraction of gas loss through volatilized N from Other fertilizer application)

Step 3:

N₂O direct= (Total N quantity consumed – Fraction loss) *Emission factor (EF1) * (44/28)

Calculation of indirect N₂O emission:

Indirect Emission from NH₃ Deposition on Soil from Urea = Quantity of N in Urea Consumed* Fraction of gas loss through volatilized N from Urea application* Emission factor (EF4)* (44/28)

Indirect Emission from NH₃ Deposition on Soil from Other fertilizer = Quantity of N in Other Nitrogen Fertilizers* Fraction of gas loss through volatilized N from Other fertilizer application* emission factor (EF4)* (44/28)

Indirect Emissions from Leaching of Fertilizers = Total N Quantity Consumed* Fraction of leaching loss of N applied fertilizer * emission factor (EF5) * (44/28)

The country specific emission factors and fractions used for estimating emissions from Agriculture Soils are as in Table 58

Table 58 : Emission factor used for Emissions Estimation of Agriculture Soil category

Parameter	Gas	Emission factor
Direct Emissions		0.0058 Kg N20-N/Kg N
Indirect Emissions - Atmospheric Deposition, Urea or Other fertilizers		0.005 Kg N20-N/Kg N
Indirect Emissions - Leaching	N ₂ O	0.005 Kg N20-N/Kg N
Fraction of gas loss through volatilized N from Urea application	0.15 Kg N/kg N	
---	----------------	
Fraction of gas loss through volatilized N from Other fertilizer application	0.15 Kg N/kg N	
Fraction of leaching loss of N applied fertilizer	0.1 Kg N/kg N	

Source: BUR 3 (MoEFCC, 2021)

Limitations

 N_2O emissions could not be estimated due to the lack of availability of data for the following sub-categories :

- Nitrogen from compost
- Nitrogen from crop residue
- Manure nitrogen other than poultry
- Nitrogen input from below-ground biomass

3C7 Rice Cultivation

Category Description

This category includes emissions of methane by the anaerobic decomposition of soil organic material in flooded rice paddies (IPCC, 2006).

Methodology

The proportions of rice cultivated area under different water regimes as per the data provided by Directorate of Agriculture Development and Farmers Welfare, Kerala (see table 59) was applied to the cultivated area from 2005-2021 to get the area of rice under different water regimes from 2005-2021.

Region	Area of rice cultivated	Water Regime
Kuttanad	33801	Single aeration (SA)
Pokkali	507	Single aeration (SA)
Kole	14724.3	Single aeration (SA)
Kaippad	3740	Single aeration (SA)
Palakkad plains and other paddy region	40736.7	Multiple aeration (MA)
Upland rice	511	Upland

Table 59: Area of rice cultivated under different water regimes

Of the total land under rice cultivation, 56.13 per cent is under single aeration, 43.33 per cent under multiple aeration, and 0.54 percent is upland

The methodological tiers adopted for estimating emissions from Rice Cultivation are given in Table 60:

IPCC ID	GHG Source and sink categories	CH4	
		Method applied	Emission factor
3C7	Rice Cultivation	Т2	CS
T1: Tier 1, T2: Tier 2, D: IPCC Default, CS: Country specific			

Table 60: An overview of tier and emission factors used for Rice Cultivation

The methodology used was the same as that used in MoEFCC, (2012). It has been referred from Gupta et al., (2009) and Pathak et al., (2010) using 2006 IPCC guidelines. The methane emissions are estimated by multiplying the total paddy rice area under different water management regimes (ha) with corresponding Emission Factor.

Equation Used

 $E_{RC} = A_C \times EF_W \times 10^{-6}$

Where, $E_{RC} = CH_4$ emissions from rice cultivation (Gg year⁻¹), A_C = area of rice cultivation under management C (ha) EF_w = factor applied for different types of water management (kg CH₄ ha⁻¹) 10⁻⁶ = to convert Kg into Gg

The specific emission factors used were as follows:

Table 61: Country specific emission factors used for estimating emissions from RiceCultivation

Water Regime	Type of gas	Emission factor
Single aeration	CH_4	66 kg CH₄/ha
Multiple aeration	CH_4	18 kg CH₄/ha
Upland	CH ₄	0 kg CH₄/ha

Source: Pathak, et al. (2010)

REFERENCES

Bhatia, A., Jain, N., & Pathak, H. (2013). Methane and nitrous oxide emissions from Indian rice paddies, agricultural soils and crop residue burning. *Greenhouse Gases-Science and Technology*, *3*(3), 196–211. <u>https://doi.org/10.1002/ghg.1339</u>

Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Department of Agriculture and Farmers welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Govt of India <u>https://eands.da.gov.in/</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2006, June). Agricultural Statistics 2004-05. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/367.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2006,December). *Agricultural Statistics 2005-06*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/299.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2008). *Agricultural Statistics* 2006-07. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/296.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2009). *Agricultural Statistics* 2007-08. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/294.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2010). *Agricultural Statistics* 2008-09.

https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/publication-detail/-report-on-agriculture-statistics-2008-20 09

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2011). *Agricultural Statistics* 2009-10.

https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/publication-detail/report-on-agriculture-statistics-2009-10

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2012). Agricultural Statistics 2010-11.

https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/publication-detail/report-on-agriculture-statistics-2010-11

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2013). *Agricultural Statistics* 2011-12. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/278.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2014). *Agricultural Statistics* 2012-13. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/274.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2015). *Agricultural Statistics* 2013-14. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/260.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2016). *Agricultural Statistics* 2014-15. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/257.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2017, April). *Agricultural Statistics 2015-16*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/254.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2017, December). *Agricultural Statistics 2016-17*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/248.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2019). *Agricultural Statistics* 2017-18. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/247.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2020). *Agricultural Statistics* 2018-19. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/239.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2021). *Agricultural Statistics* 2019-20. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/3.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2022). *Agricultural Statistics* 2020-21. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/622.pdf</u>

Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2023). *Final estimate of area and production of crops 2021-22*.

https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/publication-detail/final-estimate-of-area-and-production-o f-crops-2021-22

Dhingra, S., Singh, D., and Mehta, R. (2019). Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates from AFOLU (Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Use) Sector in India at the Subnational Level (Version/edition 3.0). New Delhi. GHG Platform India Report – Vasudha Foundation. Available at:

https://www.ghgplatform-india.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/AFOLU-Methodology-Note -GHG-Phase-III.pdf

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2007). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2007.*

https://desagri.gov.in/documents-reports/agricultural-statistics-at-a-glance-2007/

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2009). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2009*.

https://desagri.gov.in/documents-reports/agricultural-statistics-at-a-glance/agricultural-statis tics-at-a-glance-2009/

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2012). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2012.*

https://desagri.gov.in/document-report-category/agriculture-statistics-at-a-glance-archive/

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2013). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2013*. <u>https://desagri.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2013/04/page1-23.pdf</u>

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2014). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2014*

https://desagri.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2014/04/Agricultural-Statistics-At-Glance2014.pdf

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2016). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2015.*

https://desagri.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Agricultural Statistics At Glance-2015.p df

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2017). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2016*.

https://desagri.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Glance-2016-en.pdf

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2018). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2017.*

https://eands.da.gov.in/PDF/Agricultural%20Statistics%20at%20a%20Glance%202017.pdf

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2019). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2018.*

https://desagri.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Agricultural-Statistics-at-a-Glance-2018. pdf

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2020). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2019.*

https://desagri.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/At-a-Glance-2019-Eng.pdf

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2021). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2020.*

https://desagri.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/At-a-Glance-2020-Eng.pdf

Economics, Statistics and Evaluation Division, Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. (2022). *Agriculture Statistics at a Glance 2021*.

https://desagri.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/Agricultural-Statistics-at-a-Glance-2021-English-version.pdf

Gadde, B., Menke, C., & Waßmann, R. (2009). Rice straw as a renewable energy source in India, Thailand, and the Philippines: Overall potential and limitations for energy contribution and greenhouse gas mitigation. *Biomass and Bioenergy*, *33*(11), 1532–1546. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biombioe.2009.07.018 Garg, A., Shukla, P., & Upadhyay, J. (2011). N2O emissions of India: an assessment of temporal, regional and sector trends. *Climatic Change*, *110*(3–4), 755–782. <u>https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-011-0094-9</u>

Gupta, P. K., Gupta, V., Sharma, C., Das, S. K., Purkait, N. N., Adhya, T. K., Pathak, H., Ramachandran, R., Baruah, K. K., Venkatratnam, L., Singh, G., & Iyer, C. (2009). Development of methane emission factors for Indian paddy fields and estimation of national methane budget. *Chemosphere*, *74*(4), 590–598. <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2008.09.042</u>

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 5, Volume 4, AFOLU. https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/4_Volume4/V4_05_Ch5_Cropland.pdf

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 2, Volume 4, AFOLU. https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/4_Volume4/V4_02_Ch2_Generic.pdf

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 11, Volume 4, AFOLU. <u>https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/4_Volume4/V4_11_Ch11_N2O&CO2.pdf</u>

Livestock Census of India, Department of Animal Husbandry and Dairying https://dahd.nic.in/documents/statistics/livestock-census

Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. (2012). *India Second National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/natc/indnc2.pdf</u>

Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change. (2021). *India: Third biennial update Report to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/INDIA_%20BUR-3_20.02.2021_High.pdf</u> Pathak, H., Bhatia, A., Jain, N., & Aggarwal, P. K. (2010). Greenhouse gas emission and mitigation in Indian agriculture- A review. *ResearchGate*. <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/256378372_Greenhouse_Gas_Emission_and_Miti</u> gation_in_Indian_Agriculture_a_Gr_Greenh_nhou_ous_se_Gas_a_Emissio_on_n_a_and_Mi_ Mi_iti_ti_ti_ti_gati_t_on_n_i_in_n_In_Indi_dian_a_Agriculture_a_a_a_a

TIFAC & IARI. (2018, October 1). *Estimation of surplus crop residue in India for biofuel production*. <u>https://krishi.icar.gov.in/jspui/handle/123456789/34455</u>

LAND USE, LAND-USE CHANGE AND FORESTRY (LULUCF) SECTOR

Key Highlights

- In Kerala, the Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF) sector remained a sink between 2005 and 2021.
- Forestland was the major contributor to GHG removals between 2005 and 2021.
 However, these GHG removals declined at a rate of 1.7 % (compounded annually) in the evaluation period, from -13.14 Mt CO₂e to -9.99 Mt CO₂e.
- The GHG removals from Settlements increased between 2005 and 2021 at a rate of 6.01% (compounded annually) from -0.02 Mt CO₂e to -0.05 Mt CO₂e.
- The Grassland and Other Land* category remained a sink until 2011. However, during the period 2012 - 2021, total annual emissions from these categories were 0.014 Mt CO₂e.



Figure 4: GHG Emissions Estimates of LULUCF Sector - Kerala (2005 to 2021)

Sector Description

Emissions from the Land Use, Land Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF) sector were estimated for Forest land and land conversions. The sub-sectors covered under LULUCF sector are listed below:

3B1. Forest Land3C1a. Biomass burning in Forest Land3B2 Cropland3B3 Grassland3B5 Settlements3B6 Other Land

*Other Land includes Barren Land/ Unculturable/wastelands

Methodology

The table 62 below details the sources of activity data used for estimating emissions:

Category	Parameter	Year	Source
Forest Land	Forest Cover	2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2015, 2017 and 2019 (reported assessment years)	India State Forest Reports, <u>Forest</u> <u>Survey of India</u> <u>2005</u> , <u>2009</u> , <u>2011</u> , <u>2013</u> , <u>2015</u> , <u>2017</u> <u>2019</u> , <u>2021</u>
	Carbon Stock Density	(a) 2008 (b) 2015, 2017 and 2019	 (a) <u>Carbon Report</u>, Forest Survey of India (b) India State Forest Reports, <u>Forest</u> <u>Survey of India</u>
Biomass burning in		2004-05 to 2008-09	<u>Forest Statistics 2009</u> , Kerala Forest Department
Forestland		2009-10 to 2020-21	Kerala Forest Department
		2021-22	CAGR method
Land	Cropland, Grassland, Settlements and Other Land	LULC matrix of (a) 2005-06 to 2011-12	 (a) Envistats Reports 2018 (b) Envistats India 2020 (Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation , Government of India 2020)

Table 62: Source of activity data²² used for estimating emissions

3B1. Forest Land

This category presents the emission estimates from Forest Land due to changes in dead organic matter, biomass and soil organic matter. The forest land data and the emission factor were obtained from the 'India State of Forest Report' and emissions from this category were estimated using the Tier 2 (T2) approach of IPCC Guidelines (see Table 63).

²² Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

CY Activity data = $[\%*FY \text{ Activity Data }_{Preceding year}] + [\%*FY \text{ Activity Data }_{Succeeding year}]$

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and sink categories	CO ₂	
		Method Applied	Emission Factor
3B1	Forest Land	T2	CS
T2: Tier 2, CS: Country specific			

Table 63 : Type of emission factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG estimation

Methodology:

a. Emissions Estimation

The year-on-year carbon stock was calculated by multiplying the carbon stock density and the forest cover data. The carbon stock density (CSD) data was available for the assessment years 2008, 2015,2017 and 2019 from the Carbon Report and Forest Survey of India (FSI) reports.

<u>The Carbon Stock Density was applied in the following format:</u> 2008 CSD was applied between 2005 and 2008, 2015 CSD was applied between 2009 and 2015, 2017 CSD was applied for 2016-2017, 2019 CSD was applied for the years between 2018 and 2021.

The GHG emissions from the forest land is estimated by applying Stock-Difference Method along with the activity data and emission factors, in-line with section 4.2.1.1 – choice of method, in Volume 4, Chapter 4, 2006 IPCC Guidelines.

The following Stock-Difference Method has been used for assessing the carbon stock changes

 $\Delta C = (Ct_2 - Ct_1) / (t_2 - t_1)$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 2.5)

Where, ΔC = Annual Carbon stock change in pool (tonnes C yr⁻¹) Ct₁ = Carbon stock in the pool at time t1 (tonnes C) Ct₂ = Carbon stock in the pool at time t1 (tonnes C)

3C1a Biomass Burning in Forest Land

Category Description

The non-carbon dioxide emissions viz. Methane (CH_4) and Nitrous oxide (N_2O) were estimated for this category. The non-carbon dioxide emissions from biomass burning in forest land

caused by both uncontrolled (wildfires) and managed (prescribed) fires. The activity data of this category were obtained form Kerala Forest Department. The data sources, assumption, methodology and emission factors are detailed below:

Methodology

The emissions from this category were estimated using the Tier 2 (T2) approach (see

Table 64)

Table 64: Type of emissions factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHGestimation

IPCC GHG Sources and sink		CH4		N ₂ O	
D	categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	Method Applied	Emission Factor
3C1a	Biomass Burning in Forest Land	Т2	CS	T2	CS
T2: Tier 2, CS: Country specific					

Table 65 :Factors used and sources

Parameter	Value	Source
Mass of fuel available for combustion (t/ha)	5.483*	BUR 3
Combustion Factor	0.36	2006 IPCC Guidelines

***Scope for improvement**: The estimations can be refined if the mass of fuel available for the combustion is replaced with the corresponding state-level equivalent. The mass of fuel available for combustion (5.483) is the average of biomass burnt in mild fire areas, moderate fire areas and heavy fire areas as provided in the BUR 3 report.

Emission Factor

Country specific emission factors for methane (CH_4) and nitrous oxide (N_2O) were obtained from NATCOM 2 (MoEFCC, 2012).

Table 66: Emission Factor Used

Parameter	Methane (CH₄)	Nitrous Oxide (N ₂ O)
Emission factor (g/kg dry matter)	9	0.11

Limitations:

Tier 3 estimation requires use of detailed State forest inventories with details on ecological zone and climate domain specific fuel dynamics in forests (growing stock, above ground biomass, dead organic matter).

Equation used to estimate the emissions

 $L_{fire} = A \bullet M_B \bullet C_f \bullet G_{ef} \bullet 10^{-3}$

Where,

 L_{fire} = amount of greenhouse gas emissions from fires, tonnes of each GHG e.g. CH₄, N₂O etc.

A = area burnt, ha

 M_B = mass of fuel available for combustion, tonnes ha⁻¹. This includes biomass, ground litter and dead wood.

C_f = combustion factor, dimensionless

 G_{ef} = emission factor, g kg⁻¹ dry matter burnt

3B2,3B3,3B5 & 3B6 Land sub-sector

Category Description

The emissions from the Land sub-sector were estimated for the Cropland, Grassland, Settlements and Other land. The emissions from this category is caused due to changes in biomass carbon stock and soil organic carbon stock due to various land use practices – Land remaining Land as well as Land converted to any other Land category. <u>Methodology</u>

- The Land Use Land Cover Change Matrix of Kerala for the years between 2005-06 to 2011-12 and 2011-12 to 2015-16 were obtained from Envistats Reports 2018 and 2020 (Supplement on Environmental Accounts) – Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MOSPI), Govt. of India.
- 2. The rate of change of biomass (0.045 tC/ha/year) was obtained from BUR 3 report; Soil organic carbon stocks for Grassland and Other Land were obtained from Sreenivas et al (2016); Soil organic carbon stock for Cropland was obtained from Gladis et al (2020); Soil organic carbon stock for Settlements was obtained from Sarkar et al (2022) and the Soil organic carbon for Wetlands was obtained from IPCC Guidelines.
- 3. The default stock change factors were obtained from IPCC Guidelines.

The emissions from this category have been estimated using the Tier 2 approach and country-specific emission factors (see Table 67)

Table 67 : Type of emission factor and the level of methodological tier employed for GHG
estimation

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and sink categories	CO2		
		Method Applied	Emission Factor	
3B2	Crop Land	T2	CS	
3B2a	Cropland Remaining Cropland	T2	CS	
3B2bi	Forestland converted to Cropland	T2	CS	
3B2bii	Grassland converted to Cropland	T2	CS	
3B2biii	Wetland converted to Cropland	T2	D	
3B2biv	Settlements converted to Cropland	T2	CS	
3B2bv	Other Land converted to Cropland	T2	CS	
3B3	Grassland	Т2	CS	
3B3a	Grassland Remaining Grassland	T2	CS	
3b3bi	Forestland converted to Grassland	T2	CS	
3b3bii	Cropland converted to Grassland	T2	CS	
3b3biii	Wetland converted to Grassland	T2	D	
3b3biv	Settlements converted to Grassland	T2	CS	
3b3bv	Other Land converted to Grassland	T2	CS	
3B5	Settlements	Т2	CS	
3B5a	Settlements Remaining Settlements	Т2	CS	
3B5bi	Forestland converted to Settlements	T2	CS	
3B5bii	Cropland converted to Settlements	T2	CS	
3B5biii	Grassland converted to Settlements	T2	CS	
3B5biv	Wetland converted to Settlements	T2	D	
3B5v	Other Land converted to Settlements	T2	CS	

IPCC ID	GHG Sources and sink categories	CO2	
		Method Applied	Emission Factor
3B6	Other land	T2	CS
3B6a	Other Land Remaining Other Land	Т2	CS
3b6bi	Forestland converted to Other Land	T2	CS
3b6bii	Cropland converted to Other Land	T2	CS
3b6biii	Grassland converted to Other Land	T2	CS
3b6biv	Wetland converted to Other Land	T2	D
3b6bv	Settlements converted to Other Land	T2	CS
3B4	Wetlands	Not Estimated	
T2: Tier 2; CS: Country specific; D: IPCC default			

The biomass factor used for the emission estimation have been detailed below in Table 68

Table 68 : Biomass Factor

Years applicable	Factor	
For LULC upto 2011-12	Rate of change in biomass carbon in tC/ha/yr	0.045
For LULC upto 2015	Rate of change in biomass carbon in tC/ha/yr	0.045

Source : BUR 3

Assumptions:

The biomass factor obtained from BUR 3 was derived using country specific biomass conversion and expansion factors.

Scope for improvement

Tier 3 inventories for Land (except Forest Land) can be developed using measurements and modeling – accounting for deadwood, litter along with above and below ground biomass, wood harvested products, soil organic carbon.

Equations used for emissions estimation:

The equations used to estimate the emission from Land sub-sector (except forest land) due to Land Use and Land cover Change has been explained below

Emissions from Land sub-sector (except forest land) = Change in biomass carbon stock + Change in organic carbon stock in mineral soils

The equations of Change in biomass carbon stock and Change in organic carbon stock in mineral soils is detailed below:

(a) Change in biomass carbon stock

$$\Delta C_G = \sum_{i,j} (A_{i,j} \bullet G_{Total \ i,j} \ CF_{i,j} \ (IPCC \ 2006 \ Equation \ 2.9)$$

Where,

 ΔC_G = annual increase in the biomass carbon stocks in land remaining land or land changing to another land use (tonnes of C yr⁻¹)

A_i = area of land remaining in land use category or area of land changed to another land use category (ha)

G $_{\text{Total}}$ = mean annual biomass growth tonnes d. m. ha⁻¹ yr⁻¹

CF = carbon fraction of dry matter , tonnes C (tonne d.m.) $^{-1}$

(b) Change in organic carbon stock in mineral soils

$$\Delta C_{Mineral} = (SOC_0 - SOC_{(0-T)}) / D$$

 $SOC = \Sigma \left(SOC_{REF} \bullet F_{LU} \bullet F_{MG} \bullet F_i \bullet A \right)$

(IPCC 2006 Equation 2.25)

Where,

SOC₀ = soil organic carbon in the last year of the inventory period-final land use type (tC)

 $SOC_{(0-T)}$ = soil organic carbon in the beginning of the inventory period-initial land use type (tC)

T = number of years over single inventory period

D = default time period (assumed to be 20 years)

SOC_{REF} = reference carbon stock (tC ha⁻¹)

 F_{LU} , F_{MG} , F_i = stock change factors for particular land use, management regime and input organic matter (dimensionless)

A = area of land stratum being estimated (ha)

REFERENCES

Carbon Stock in India's Forests, Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) <u>https://fsi.nic.in/carbon_stock/cover.pdf</u>

Envistats Reports 2018 (Supplement on Environmental Accounts)- Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MOSPI), Govt. of India

Gladis, R., Dhanya, K. R., Joseph, B., Aparna, B., & Rehana, M. R. (2020). Soil Carbon Stock and Pools in Acid Sulphate Soils of Kerala. *Current Journal of Applied Science and Technology*, *39*(21), 135-147.

India State Forest Report (2005), Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) https://fsi.nic.in/forest-report-2005

India State Forest Report (2009), Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) https://fsi.nic.in/forest-report-2009

India State Forest Report (2011), Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) <u>https://fsi.nic.in/forest-report-2011</u>

India State Forest Report (2013), Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) <u>https://fsi.nic.in/forest-report-2013</u>

India State Forest Report (2015), Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) https://fsi.nic.in/forest-report-2015

India State Forest Report (2017), Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) <u>https://fsi.nic.in/forest-report-2017</u>

India State Forest Report (2019), Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) <u>https://fsi.nic.in/forest-report-2019</u>

India State Forest Report (2021), Forest Survey of India (Ministry of Environment and Forests) <u>https://fsi.nic.in/forest-report-2021</u>

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 5, Volume 4, AFOLU. https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.ip/public/2006gl/pdf/4_Volume4/V4_05_Ch5_Cropland.pdf

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 2, Volume 4, AFOLU. https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/4_Volume4/V4_02_Ch2_Generic.pdf IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 11, Volume 4, AFOLU. https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/4_Volume4/V4_11_Ch11_N2O&CO2.pdf

Kerala Forest Department. (2009). *Forest Statistics*. https://forest.kerala.gov.in/images/flash/final_fs09.pdf

Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. (2012). *India Second National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/natc/indnc2.pdf</u>

Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change. (2021). *India: Third biennial update Report to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/INDIA_%20BUR-3_20.02.2021_High.pdf</u>

Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation , Government of India. (2020). *EnviStats India 2020 Volume II: Environmental Accounts*.

https://mospi.gov.in/sites/default/files/reports_and_publication/statistical_publication/EnviS tats2/c12_ES2_2020_Ann_1.2.pdf

Sarkar A, Deb S, Ghosh S, Mandal S, Quazi S A, Kushwaha A, Hoque A and Choudhury A 2022 Impact of anthropogenic pollution on soil properties in and around a town in Eastern India Geoderma Regional 28 e00462

https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S2352009421001073

Sreenivas, K., Dadhwal, V.K., Kumar, S., Sri Harsha, G., Mitran, T., Sujatha, G., Suresh, G.J.R., Fyzee, M.A., Ravisankar, T., 2016. Digital Mapping of Soil Organic and Inorganic Carbon Status in India. Geoderma 269. 160-173

WASTE SECTOR

Key Highlights

- The Waste sector contributed to almost 8% of gross GHG emissions (excluding LULUCF) of Kerala in 2021.
- In the Waste sector, domestic wastewater is the major contributing key source category with an average share of 94%. It is followed by industrial wastewater (4%) and municipal solid waste (2%).
- GHG emissions from the Waste sector of Kerala declined at a CAGR of 0.33%, from 1.84 Mt CO₂e in 2005, to 1.75 Mt CO₂e in 2021.



Figure 5: GHG Emissions Estimates of Waste Sector - Kerala (2005 to 2021)

Sector Description

The key economic sectors/categories included in the emission estimates from Waste sector are:

- 4A Solid Waste Disposal
- 4D Wastewater treatment and discharge
 - 4D1 Domestic Wastewater Treatment and Discharge
 - 4D2 Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Discharge

4A Solid Waste Disposal

Category Description

When solid waste is disposed of in landfills or dumpsites under anaerobic conditions, methanogenic bacteria break down the waste's degradable organic component, creating CH_4

emissions. The organic material decomposes slowly, and the CH_4 emissions from a particular quantity of dumped solid waste continue to be released for a few decades (GHGPI Phase III)²³.

The current assessment covers the disposal of municipal solid waste of Kerala. The Municipal Solid Waste includes waste from residential, commercial and institutional waste, street sweeping, parks and gardens which are either in semi-solid or solid form (excludes industrial, hazardous, bio- medical and e-waste). Further, the rural areas have not been included in estimation due to lack of reliable data.

The First order Decay (FOD) model was used in the emissions estimation and it assumes that carbon in waste decays gradually for decades to generate CH_4 emission long after it is disposed of and hence, it is necessary to estimate or collect 50-year data on waste disposal prior to the base year of 2005 (GHGPI Phase III)²⁴. For Kerala, the emissions from the solid waste disposal was estimated from 1951 to 2021 keeping the FOD assumptions as reference.

<u>Methodology</u>

The methodology followed for the Methane (CH_4) emission estimations from solid waste disposal of Kerala includes both Tier 1 (T1) and Tier 2 (T2) approach.

Parameter	Years	Sources
Urban Population	1987, 1991, 1993 and 2005 to 2021	Annual Vital Statistics, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala (1987,1991,1993 and 2005 to 2021)
	1951 to 1986, 1988 to 1990, 1992 , 1994 to 2004	CAGR method
Per Capita Waste Generation	1951 to 1995	Status Of Municipal Solid Waste Generation In Kerala And Their Characteristics (Varma, 2015)
	1996	Status Of Municipal Solid Waste Generation In Kerala And Their Characteristics (Varma, 2015)
	2001 and 2006	Estimated based on <u>Status Of Municipal Solid</u> <u>Waste Generation In Kerala And Their</u> <u>Characteristics</u> study (Varma, 2015)

Table 69: Source of activity data ²⁵ used	for estimating emissions from Waste sector
--	--

 ²³ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector
 ²⁴ Ibid.

²⁵ Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

CY Activity data = $[\frac{1}{4}$ *FY Activity Data Preceding year] + $[\frac{3}{4}$ *FY Activity Data Succeeding year]

	2020	Suchitwa Mission (2020) <u>Introduction And</u> <u>Strategic Enviromental Assessment of Waste</u> <u>Management Sector In Kerala (Volume I)</u>
	1997 to 2000; 2002 to 2005; 2007 to 2019	CAGR method
Proportion going to Dumpsites	1951 to 2004	India Second National Communication to United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change <u>NATCOM 2</u>
	2005 to 2016	Kerala Solid Waste Management Policy, 2018
	2017 to 2021	Based on inputs received from Kerala State Pollution Control Board.
Share of Degradable Organic Content (DOC) in Wet Waste		2006 IPCC Guidelines, Volume 5, <u>Chapter 2</u> -Waste Generation, Composition, and Management Data, Table 2.4

Table 70: Type of Emission Factor and Level of Methodological Tiers adopted for Solid WasteDisposal Estimates

	CHC course and sink sategories	CH4		
	and source and sink categories	Method Applied	Emission Factor	
4A	Solid Waste Disposal	T1, T2	D, CS	
T1: Tier 1; T2: Tier 2; CS: Country-specific; D: IPCC default				

Equations used for Emissions Estimates

The following equations have been used to estimate CH_4 emissions from Solid waste disposal in accordance with 2006 IPCC Guidelines

CH₄ Emissions from Solid Waste Disposal Sites

 $CH_4 Emissions = \left[\sum_{x} CH_4 generated_{x,T} - R_T\right] \bullet (1 - OX_T) \qquad (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.1)$

 CH_4 Emissions = CH_4 emitted in year T, Gg

T = inventory year

X = waste category or type/material

 R_{T} = recovered CH₄ in year T, Gg (default value of 0) (*IPCC, 2006*)

 OX_{T} = oxidation factor in year T, (fraction) (default value of 0) (*IPCC, 2006*)

The amount of CH_4 formed from decomposable material is found by multiplying the CH_4 fraction in generated landfill gas and the CH_4/C molecular weight ratio (16/12)

CH₄ Generated from Decayed DDOCm

 CH_4 generated_T = DDOCmdecomp_T • F • 16/12 (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.6)

 CH_4 generated_T = amount of CH_4 generated from decomposable material DDOCmdecomp_T = Decomposable Degradable Organic Carbon (DDOC) decomposed in year T, Gg F = fraction of CH_4 , by volume, in generated landfill gas (fraction) 16/12 = molecular weight ratio CH_4/C (ratio)

Decomposable DOC from Waste Disposal Data

 $DDOCm = W \bullet DOC \bullet DOC_f \bullet MCF$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.2)

Where,

DDOC_m = mass of decomposable DOC deposited, Gg

W = mass of waste deposited for the state, Gg

DOC = degradable organic carbon for the respective state in the year of deposition,

fraction, Gg C/Gg waste

DOC_f = fraction of DOC that can decompose (fraction)

 $MCF = CH_4$ correction factor for aerobic decomposition in the year of deposition (fraction)

Estimated DOC using Default Carbon Content Values

 $DOC = \sum_{i} (DOC_{i} \bullet W_{i})$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.7)

Where,

DOC = fraction of degradable organic carbon in bulk waste, Gg C/Gg waste

DOC_i = fraction of degradable organic carbon in waste type i

W_i = fraction of waste type i by waste category

DDOCm Accumulated in the SWDS at the end of Year T

$$DDOCma_T = DDOCmd_T + (DDOCma_T - 1 \cdot e^{-k})$$
 (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.4)

DDOCm Decomposed at the end of the Year T

```
DDOCm \ decomp_T = DDOCma_T - 1 \bullet (1 - e^{-k}) (IPCC 2006 Equation 3.5)
```

Where,

T = inventory year DDOCma_T = DDOC_m accumulated in the SWDS at the end of year T, Gg DDOCma_{T-1} = DDOC_m accumulated in the SWDS at the end of year (T-1), Gg DDOCmd_T = DDOC_m deposited into the SWDS in year T, Gg DDOCm decomp_T = DDOCm decomposed in the SWDS in year T, Gg k = reaction constant (0.17) , k = ln(2)/t1/2 (y-1) t1/2 = half-life time (y) Euler's Constant e = 2.718

Table 71: Default Values for Emissions Estimations of Solid Waste Disposal²⁶

Parameter	Default Values
Fraction of Degradable Organic Carbon which decomposes $(DDOC_f)$	0.5
Methane Correction Factor (Unmanaged shallow solid waste disposal site with depth less than 5 meter)	0.4
Fraction of CH ₄ in Generated Landfill Gas (F)	0.5
Oxidation Factor (OX)	0
Methane Recovery (R)	0
Reaction Constant (k)	0.84

Source : IPCC, 2019 (Volume5, Chapter 3-Solid Waste Disposal)

Data Sources and Assumptions:

1. Population:

- The urban population for years 1987, 1991, 1993 and 2005 to 2021 data were obtained from Annual Vital Statistics Report, published by the Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala
- For the years in between, the urban population was calculated using the CAGR method.

2. Mass of Waste Deposited

The mass of waste deposited to the dumpsite was estimated using the urban population , per capita waste generation and proportion of waste going to the dumpsite.

²⁶ As per 2019 IPCC Guidelines, Volume 5, Chapter 3 - Solid Waste Disposal

Available at https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2019rf/pdf/5_Volume5/19R_V5_3_Ch03_SWDS.pdf

a. Per capita waste generation

- The per capita waste generation data for the year 1996 was obtained from the study conducted in Kerala by Varma (2015) and for the years 2001 and 2006, the per capita waste generation data was derived based on the reported total waste generation data in the study.
- For the year 2020, the per capita waste generation data was derived based on the total waste generation data reported in the Suchitwa Mission Report (2020)²⁷.
- The per capita waste generation for all the intermediate years between 1996 and 2021 was estimated using CAGR.

Voar	Solid Waste Generation	Urban Population	Per Capita Waste
Teal	(TPD)	Orban Population	Generation (g/person/day)
1996	-	-	210
2001	1752	4903172	357.32
2006	1941	5411995	358.65
2020	Low land (Coastal area)–	Low land (Coastal area)–	453.34 (average value)
	2115	4162180	
	Mid Land – 1275	Mid Land – 2941234	
	Highland - 365	Highland - 872437	

Table 72: Per capita waste generation of Kerala

• An Annual Growth rate in per capita waste generation (1.41%) was applied backward from 1995 to 1951 for accounting potential emissions from legacy waste. This annual growth rate in per capita waste generation was obtained from Varma (2015).

b. Proportion of Waste Going to the Dumpsites:

- The proportion of solid waste going to the dumpsite for years between 1951 and 2004 was taken as 70% (National Average) as per NATCOM 2 .
- Based on the Suchitwa Missions inputs with reference to the Kerala Solid Waste Management Policy, 2018, the proportion of non-biodegradable waste was estimated as 12.6%. This proportion was applied between 2005 to 2016, due to unavailability of data in the said period.
- The proportion of waste going to the dumpsite for the period 2017 to 2021 was applied as Zero, as per inputs from Kerala State Pollution Control Board.

3. Degradable Organic Carbon (DOC) :

Aggregate Degradable Organic Carbon (DOC) was calculated based on the shares of degradable fraction in Waste Composition (Compostable, Paper and Rags) and Default DOC content values as per 2006 IPCC Guidelines (as seen in Table 73).

²⁷ Suchitwa Mission (2020) Introduction And Strategic Environmental Assessment of Waste Management Sector In Kerala (Volume I)

- The Aggregate Degradable Organic Carbon (DOC) value for year 1971 was estimated using the National-level share of degradable fraction in Waste Composition (Compostable, Paper and Rags) and was applied for years between 1951 to 1994.
- The shares of degradable organic fraction in Waste Composition (Compostable, Paper and Rags) data for years 1995 and 2005 were taken from GHGPI Phase III. The calculated Aggregate Degradable Organic Carbon (DOC) value for 1995 and 2005 was applied for years 1995 to 2004 and 2005 to 2021 respectively.

Table 73: Default De	gradable Organic	Content (DOC)) Values in Wet W	/aste ²⁸
Tuble 75. Deluait Deg	Siddubic Ofganic	content (Doc		ase

Component	Default DOC Content values (in percentage)
Compostable Matter	15
Rags	24
Paper	40

Source: IPCC, 2006

(Volume 5, Chapter 2-Waste Generation, Composition, and Management Data, Table 2.4)

Reported	Waste Composition (in %)			6 H L L	
Year	Compostable	Paper	Rags	Aggregate DOC Value (in fraction)	Applicable Years
1971	41.24	4.14	3.83	0.088	1954-1994
1995	41.8	5.78	3.5	0.094	1995-2004
2005	65.15	16.86	5.87	0.129	2005-2021

Table 74: Degradable Organic Carbon values estimated based on reported Waste composition

4. DDOC decomposed in year T (DDOC_{m,decompT})

The DDOC_m (i.e. the Decomposable Degradable Organic Carbon) decomposed in the year T (DDOC_{m,decompT}) depends on the DDOC_m deposited in the year T (DDOC_{mdT}), the DDOC_m accumulated at the end of year T (DDOC_{maT}), and the DDOC accumulated at the end of the previous year (T-1) (DDOC_{maT-1}). It is assumed the DDOC accumulated in the initial year of the 50-year time period considered under the FOD model (i.e. 1954) is zero. Using the values estimated for DDOC deposited and DDOC accumulated, the DDOC_m decomposed is

 $^{^{\}rm 28}\,$ As per 2006 IPCC Guidelines, Volume 5, Chapter 2 -Waste Generation, Composition, and Management Data, Table 2.4

Available at https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/5_Volume5/V5_2_Ch2_Waste_Data.pdf

calculated for all the 50-year period from 1954-2004 and subsequently is used to estimate CH_4 emissions from 2005-2021 (GHGPI Phase III)²⁹.

Limitations:

- a. The per capita waste generation of Kerala data was available only for the years 2001,2006 and 2020.
- b. The Aggregate Degradable Organic Carbon (DOC) was estimated using 2006 IPCC Guideline's default Degradable Organic Carbon (DOC) values, since state specific DOC values were not available.

4D1 Domestic Wastewater Treatment and Discharge

Category Description

Wastewater can be a source of methane (CH₄) when treated or disposed of anaerobically. The breakdown of protein in domestic wastewater can also be a source of nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions from wastewater are not considered in the IPCC Guidelines because these are of biogenic origin and should not be included in national total emissions.³⁰

<u>Methodology</u>

The table 75 below details the sources of activity data used for estimating emissions from the Domestic Wastewater category

Table 75: Source of activity data used for estimating emissions from Domestic Wastewate	r
category	

Activity data	Source
State population	Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala, <u>Annual Vital Statistics</u> Reports (2005-2021)
Fractions of urban and rural population	Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala, <u>Annual Vital Statistics</u> Reports (2005-2021)

²⁹ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: <u>http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector</u>

³⁰ Because the methodology is on a per person basis, emissions from commercial wastewater are estimated as part of domestic wastewater. To avoid confusion, the term municipal wastewater is not used in this text. Municipal wastewater is a mix of household, commercial and non-hazardous industrial wastewater, treated at wastewater treatment plants.

Activity data	Source
Urban degree of utilization	NSS Division, Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. Report on NSS Socio Economic Survey <u>Report on NSS Socio economic Survey 65th Round: Housing Conditions</u> <u>and amenities in Kerala 2008-2009</u> <u>Report on NSS Socio economic Survey 76th Round: Drinking water,</u> <u>sanitation and Housing Condition in Kerala 2018</u>
STP Status	 Ratio of treatment type (aerobic/anaerobic) Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization (CPHEEO), Status of Water Supply, Sanitation and Solid Waste Management in Urban Areas- 1999, . For the year 2008-09, data taken from Central Pollution Control Board, (2013)- Performance Evaluation of Sewage Treatment Plants Under NRCD- 2013 report of CPCB Central Pollution Control Board- Inventorization of Sewage Treatment Plants 2015, 2020 and based on expert opinion from Kerala Water Authority (KWA). <u>% of sewer collected and not treated if any</u> Based on expert opinion from Kerala Water Authority (KWA)
Rural degree of Utilization	NSS Division, Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. Report on NSS Socio Economic Survey <u>Report on NSS Socio economic Survey 65th Round: Housing Conditions</u> and amenities in Kerala (2008-2009) <u>Report on NSS Socio economic Survey 76th Round: Drinking water,</u> <u>sanitation and Housing Condition in kerala (2018)</u> Percentage of piped sewer system in rural areas from 2005-2021 is considered nil based on expert opinion from Kerala Water Authority.
Protein intake (g/person/day)	National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, Government of India, Nutritional intake in India 2004-05, 2009-10, 2011-12
Average per capita BOD	National Environmental Engineering Research Institute (NEERI), 2010: Inventorisation of Methane Emissions from Domestic & Key Industries Wastewater – Indian Network for Climate Change Assessment

The overall methodology followed for domestic wastewater related state-level CH_4 and N_2O emissions estimates are consistent with the IPCC Tier 1 approach. While a majority of the activity data used is state specific, default values of the emission factors as per the 2006 IPCC Guidelines have been used for estimation of CH_4 and N_2O emissions.

Table 76: Type of Emission Factor and Level of Methodological Tier adopted forDomestic Wastewater Treatment and Discharge

IPCC ID	GHG source & sink categories	CH₄		N₂O	
		Method applied	Emission factor	Method applied	Emission factor
4D1	Domestic wastewater treatment and discharge	T1	D	T1	D
T1: Tier 1; D: IPCC Default					

Equation Used:

As per the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, the following equation is used to estimate CH₄ emissions from domestic wastewater treatment and discharge.

CH4 Emissions =
$$\left[\sum_{i,j} \left(U_i \bullet T_{i,j} \bullet EF_j \right) \right] (TOW - S) - R (IPCC 2006 Equation 6.1)$$

Where,

CH₄ Emissions = Methane emissions in inventory year, kg CH₄/yr

TOW = total organics in wastewater in inventory year, kg BOD/yr

S = organic component removed as sludge in inventory year, kg BOD/yr (default value of 0) (IPCC, 2006)

Ui = fraction of population in income group i in inventory year

Ti,j = degree of utilization of treatment/discharge pathway or system, j, for each income group Fraction i in inventory year

i = income group: rural, urban residents for the respective state

j = each treatment/discharge pathway or system

EFj = emission factor, kg CH_4 / kg BOD

R = amount of CH_4 recovered in inventory year, kg CH_4 /yr (default value of 0) ((IPCC, 2006)

A key parameter for this source category is the total amount of organically degradable material in the wastewater (TOW). This parameter is a function of human population and Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) content of wastewater generated per person. It is expressed in terms of biochemical oxygen demand (kg BOD/year)³¹. The equation for TOW in domestic wastewater is

³¹ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: <u>http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector</u>

 $TOW = P \cdot BOD \cdot 0.001 \cdot I \cdot 365$ (IPCC 2006 equation 6.3)

Where,

TOW = total organics in wastewater in inventory year, kg BOD/yr P = population in inventory year, (person) BOD = state-specific per capita BOD in inventory year, g/person/day 0.001 = conversion from grams BOD to kg BOD I = correction factor for additional industrial BOD discharged into sewers (for collected the default is 1.25, for uncollected the default is 1.00)

The emission factor (see table 77) for a wastewater treatment and discharge pathway and system is a function of the maximum CH_4 producing potential (Bo) and the methane correction factor (MCF) for the wastewater treatment and discharge system. The Bo is the maximum amount of CH_4 that can be produced from a given quantity of organics (as expressed in BOD or COD) in the wastewater. The MCF, on the other hand, reflects the degree to which the methane-producing capacity (Bo) is realized in various types of treatment and discharge systems, serving as an indicator of the system's anaerobic nature³².

$$EF_{j} = B_{0} \bullet MCF_{j}$$
 (IPCC 2006 equation 6.2)

Where:

 EF_j = emission factor, kg CH_4 /kg BOD j = each treatment/discharge pathway or system B_o = maximum CH_4 producing capacity, kg CH_4 /kg BOD (Default value 0.6) (IPCC,2006) MCF_j = methane correction factor (fraction) see table 76.

Type of treatment and discharge pathway or system	Description	MCF
	Untreated system	
Sea, river and lake discharge	Rivers with high organic loadings can turn anaerobic	0.1
Stagnant sewer	Open and warm	0.5
Flowing sewer (open or closed)	Fast moving, clean. (Insignificant amounts of CH₄ from pump stations, etc.)	0
Treated system		

Table 77: Default MCF values by	, treatment type a	nd discharge nathway
Table 77. Default with values b	y treatment type a	nu uischarge pathway

³² 2006 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Volume 5, Waste, Chapter 6

Type of treatment and discharge pathway or system	Description	MCF
Centralized, aerobic treatment plant	Must be well managed. Some CH₄ can be emitted from settling basins and other pockets	0
Centralized, aerobic treatment plant	Not well managed. Overloaded.	0.3
Anaerobic digester for sludge	CH₄ recovery is not considered here.	0.8
Anaerobic reactor	CH₄ recovery is not considered here.	0.8
Anaerobic shallow lagoon	Depth less than 2 metres, use expert judgment	0.2
Anaerobic deep lagoon	Depth more than 2 metres	0.8
Septic system	Half of BOD settles in anaerobic tank	0.5
Latrine	Dry climate, ground water table lower than latrine, small family (3-5 persons)	0.1
Latrine	Dry climate, ground water table lower than latrine, communal (many users)	0.5
Latrine	Wet climate/flush water use, ground water table higher than latrine	0.7
Latrine	Regular sediment removal for fertilizer	0.1

Source: IPCC 2006 (Vol. 5, Chapter 6; Table 6.3)

In the emission estimates, corresponding default MCF values as per the 2006 IPCC Guidelines (given in table 77) have been used based on the applicable treatment/discharge pathways or systems for urban and rural population.

Table 78: MCF values considered for various treatment types for Urban and RuralPopulation³³.

Treatment/ discharge pathway or system (j)	Classification of the system (Collected/ Uncollected and Treatment)	Specific Treatment/Discharge pathway or system (j) selected from Table 68	MCFj
	Urban po	opulation	
Sewer	Collected (Anaerobic treatment)	Anaerobic reactor/Anaerobic digester for sludge	0.80
	Collected (Aerobic treatment)	Centralized, aerobic treatment plant, well managed	0
	Collected (No Treatment)	Stagnant Sewer	0.50
Other	Uncollected (No Treatment)	Sea Lake or river discharge	0.10
None	Uncollected (No Treatment)	Sea Lake or river discharge	0.10
Septic tank	Uncollected (Treatment on-site)	Septic system	0.50
Latrine	Uncollected (Treatment on-site)	Latrine (Dry climate, ground water table lower than latrine, small family (3-5 members))	0.10
Rural population			
Sewer	Collected (treated/untreated)	Flowing sewer (Open/Closed)	0
Other	Uncollected (No Treatment)	Sea Lake or river discharge	0.10
None	Uncollected (No Treatment)	Sea Lake or river discharge	0.10
Septic tank	Uncollected (Treatment on-site)	Septic system	0.50
Latrine	Uncollected (Treatment on-site)	Latrine (Dry climate, ground water table lower than latrine, small family (3-5 members))	0.10

³³ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: <u>http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector</u>

Table 79: Methane emission factor used for estimating emissions from domesticwastewater category

Type of latrine	Emission factor (kg CH₄/kg BOD)
Septic tank	0.3
Latrine	0.06
Others & none	0.06
Sewer (collected and aerobic treatment, well managed)	0
Sewer collected and not treated	0.3
Sewer (collected and anaerobic treatment)	0.48

N₂O Emissions from Domestic Wastewater

 $N_2O\ Emissions = N_{EFFLUENT} \bullet EF_{EFFLUENT} \bullet 44/28$ (IPCC 2006 equation 6.7)

Where,

 N_2O emissions = N_2O emissions in inventory year, kg N_2O /yr $N_{EFFLUENT}$ = nitrogen in the effluent discharged to aquatic environments, kg N/yr $EF_{EFFLUENT}$ = emission factor for N_2O emissions from discharged to wastewater, kg N_2O -N/kg N The factor 44/28 is used for conversion of kg N_2O -N into kg N_2O The total nitrogen in the effluent is estimated as follows

$$N_{EFFLUENT} = (P \bullet Protein \bullet F_{NPR} \bullet F_{NON-CON} \bullet F_{IND-COM}) - N_{SLUDGE}$$

(IPCC 2006 equation 6.8)

Where,

N $_{EFFLUENT}$ = total annual amount of nitrogen in the wastewater effluent, kg N/yr P = human population

Protein = annual per capita protein consumption, kg/person/yr

 F_{NPR} = fraction of nitrogen in protein, kg N/kg protein (default value of 1.1) (IPCC, 2006)

 $F_{NON-CON}$ = factor for non-consumed protein added to the wastewater (default value of 1.1) (IPCC, 2006)

F_{IND-COM} = factor for industrial and commercial co-discharged protein into the sewer system, (default value of 1.25) (IPCC, 2006)

N _{SLUDGE} = nitrogen removed with sludge, kg N/yr (default value of 0) (IPCC, 2006)

Table 80: N₂0 emission factor used for estimating emissions from domestic wastewater category

Gas	Emission factor (kg N_2O -N/kg N)
N ₂ O	0.005

Source: IPCC 2006 (Volume 5, Chapter 6)

Assumptions

1. Fraction of Population in income group i (Ui)

Population data from Annual Vital Statistics does not provide information to help estimate the distribution of urban population into two income groups- urban low income and urban high income - as classified in the 2006 IPCC Guidelines. Therefore, the two categories considered in the state emission estimation are solely based on urban/rural population.

2. BOD

Year-wise values of BOD generated per person are not available for the state, hence an average national value for BOD of 40.5 gm/person/day is used across the reporting period. While converting BOD values from daily basis to an annual basis, 365 days have been assumed across all years, including for leap years, in line with the equation for TOW calculation in the 2006 IPCC Guidelines.

3. Correction factor for additional Industrial BOD discharged into sewers (I)

Effluent from industries and commercial establishments is often co-discharged in sewers and mixes with domestic wastewater. This correction factor 'l' accounts for additional BOD from mixing of such industrial and commercial effluent with domestic wastewater. Based on the Second National Communication for India and the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, the default values of 1.25 for 'l' for collected wastewater and 1 for uncollected wastewater respectively are used in this assessment³⁴.

4. Per Capita Protein Consumption

Updated year-wise values of per capita protein consumption are not available for urban and rural populations. Therefore, the available values based on NSSO surveys in 2004-05, 2009- 10 and 2011-12 are used across the emission reporting period for 2005 to 2008, 2009 to 2010, and 2011 to 2021 respectively. While converting protein consumption values from daily basis to an annual basis, 365 days have been assumed across all years, including for leap years(Kolsepatil et al., 2019)³⁵.

³⁴ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: <u>http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector</u>

³⁵ Ibid.

5. Degree of Utilization of treatment/discharge pathway or system j, for each income group fraction i (Ti,j)

The degree of utilization expresses the contribution or share (in terms of a fraction) of each discharge system in the treatment of all the wastewater generated by each income group viz., Rural and Urban. This is a key parameter since this relates to the proportion of the resident population using different wastewater treatment/discharge pathways or systems. Each of treatment/discharge pathways or systems will have different CH₄ emission factors (based on IPCC defined MCF values as listed in table 77; thereby having a varying contribution to the GHG emissions. The treatment/discharge pathways or systems are broadly classified by the 2006 IPCC Guidelines into collected systems (i.e. wherein wastewater is conveyed using a sewer network) and uncollected systems (wastewater not conveyed using a sewer network). The degree of utilization values considered for urban and rural domestic wastewater in this assessment, based on NSS Socio economic surveys are listed in table 81.

Table 81 : Urban and rural degree of utilization

Population Group	Treatment type/discharge type	Share of population using treatment/ Discharge pathway or system (2008-09)	Share of population using treatment/ Discharge pathway or system (2018)
Urban	Septic tank	51.213%	29.80%
	Pit latrine	45.90%	68.80%
	Sewer	0.687%	0.40%
	Others/None	2.30%	1.00%
Rural	Septic tank	21.9%	15.30%
	Pit latrine	76.48%	83.50%
	Sewer	0.0%	0.0%
	Others/None	1.60%	1.20%

- The treatment/discharge type across urban and rural population groups were obtained from the <u>NSS Socio Economic Survey 2008-09</u> and <u>2018</u>.
- The corresponding degree of utilization estimated for the urban and rural population based on the 2008-09 survey is assumed to be applicable for the period 2005-2014, and the survey results of 2018 was applied for the period 2015-2021, based on expert inputs.
- The change in latrine type-wise shares between 2005 and 2015 was applied incrementally by using CAGR.

 The categories mentioned in <u>NSS Socio Economic Survey-Housing Condition and</u> <u>Amenities in Kerala 2008-09</u> (*Table 10 -Appendix A*) are service latrine, pit latrine, septic tank/flush, not known, others,n.r. They have been reconciled with <u>NSS 2018</u> categories (see table 82) based on inputs from sector experts from Suchitwa Mission and Directorate of Environment and Climate Change (DoECC), Kerala.

Categorisation followed in GHG inventory	NSS 2018 categories
Piped sewer system	Flush/pour-flush to piped sewer system
Septic tank	Flush/pour-flush to septic tank
Other system	Flush/pour-flush to twin leach pit/single pit
	Flush/pour-flush to elsewhere
Pit latrine	Ventilated improved pit latrine
	Pit latrine with slab
	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
	Flush/pour-flush to single pit
	Composting latrine (0 for both urban and rural)
	Others
	Not used (0 for both urban and rural)

 Table 82:Latrine System Categories

Rural degree of utilization

- The percentage of piped sewer system in rural for 2008-09 and 2018 is considered zero based on expert opinion from Kerala Water Authority. The percentage of piped sewer system (rural) which is considered as zero is incorporated into 'others' and 'none' categories.
- In order to get the percentage of septic tank for 2008-09 the corresponding proportions from NSS 2018 has been applied to septic tank/flush % of NSS 2008-09 data.
- 3. Others and none category constitute:

In NSS 2008-09: service latrine, others, not known

In NSS 2018: Others, Flush/pour-flush to twin leach pit/single pit, Flush/pour-flush to elsewhere, piped sewer system (only for rural).

Urban degree of utilization

- In order to get the percentage of piped sewer system and septic tank for 2008-09 the corresponding proportions from NSS 2018 has been applied to septic tank/flush % of NSS 2008-09 data.
- 2. Others and none category constitute:

In NSS 2008-09: service latrine, others, not known

In NSS 2018: Others, Flush/pour-flush to twin leach pit/single pit, Flush/pour-flush to elsewhere, piped sewer system (only for rural).

6. Further Assessment of Degree of Utilization for 'Sewer' to account for Untreated Wastewater and Type of Treatment (Aerobic/Anaerobic):

Regarding the urban households that are served by the 'piped sewer system' category, it is necessary to further assess the proportion of wastewater discharged by this subset undergoing aerobic/anaerobic treatment or whether discharged without any treatment. This is because the quantum of CH₄ emission generated will vary for each of these discharge pathways, given that the corresponding MCF value is different for each pathway (see Table 78). Therefore, reported data on operational and non operational capacity of sewage treatment, the treatment technologies used in STPs has been analyzed for the state and subsequently the fractions for degree of utilization for 'sewer systems' have been further split up into three pathways

- Sewer collected and not treated
- Sewer collected and anaerobic treatment
- Sewer collected and aerobic treatment

State information related to STPs is not available for all the years from 2005-2021. Therefore, reported state information on STPs that is available for the four years from CPCB and Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization (CPHEEO) of 1999, 2008, 2014 and 2020 has been used in the assessment. All the sewage treatment plants in Kerala are aerobic and well managed and hence, the 'sewer collected and not treated' percentage will be zero (expert opinion from Kerala Water Authority).

- 1999 STP data is used to find GHG emissions from Sewer until 2007
- 2008 STP data is used to find GHG emissions from Sewer until 2010
- 2014 STP data is used to find GHG emissions from Sewer from 2011 to 2015
- 2020 STP data is used to find GHG emissions from sewers from 2016 to 2021

The degree of utilization for the three sewer pathways – sewer (collected and not treated), sewer (collected and anaerobic treatment), and sewer (collected and aerobic treatment) considered in the emission estimates is as follows:

Table 83: Degree of Utilization for 'Sewer' to account for Untreated Wastewater and Type ofTreatment (Aerobic/Anaerobic)

	1999	2008-09	2014-15	2020
Treatment type, Aerobic (%)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Treatment type, Anaerobic (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sewer collected and not treated* (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.0%	0.0%

4D2: Industrial Wastewater Treatment and Discharge

Category Description

 CH_4 is emitted from industrial wastewater when it is treated or disposed of anaerobically. Wastewater from industrial sources may be treated on-site, transferred through a sewer to a centralized treatment plant or disposed off untreated in nearby areas or via an outfall³⁶.

The scope of the GHG emissions estimation is limited to only those industry sectors which have substantial generation of wastewater containing organic matter, thereby leading to release of GHG emissions from treatment and/or discharge of such organic wastewater. Nine industry sectors have been included for estimating CH_4 from industrial wastewater based on a list of products identified in India's National Communications/ 2006 IPCC guidelines for National GHG inventories.³⁷ The product categories for the 9 industry sectors included in the estimates are listed in the table below.

³⁶ 2006 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories , Volume 5, Waste, Chapter 6

³⁷ This list was further refined based on GHGPI phase 4 methodology for the waste sector as well as inputs from the line departments concerned in Kerala.

Iron and steel	Production of Pig Iron, Sponge Iron and Finished steel (alloy & Non-alloy)
Fertilizer	Production of Nitrogenous and Phosphatic Fertilizers (finished product for sale)
Meat	Finished Meat production from all the registered Slaughterhouses
Paper and Pulp	Production of paper from all pulp and paper industries
Petroleum	Refining and production of Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants
Rubber	Production of Finished Natural and Synthetic Rubber
Dairy	Production of milk in the Dairy Sector
Tannery	Production of Raw Bovine, Sheep, lamb, Goat and kid skins and hides
Fish processing	Preservation and processing of different types of fish in processing facilities

Table 84 : Industrial Sectors and products considered³⁸

Assessment of CH_4 generation potential from industrial wastewater streams is based on the concentration of degradable organic matter in the wastewater, the volume of wastewater generated, and the type of prevalent wastewater treatment systems used by the respective industrial sector³⁹.

<u>Methodology</u>

The table 85 below details the sources of activity data used for estimating emissions from the Industrial Wastewater category. The production data (2019, 2020, 2021) used in estimating emissions from the industrial wastewater category are listed in table 86.

³⁸ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: <u>http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector</u>

³⁹ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector
Table 85: Source of activity data⁴⁰ used for estimating emissions from Industrial Wastewater category

Category	Source of production data	Effluent generation data
Fertilizer	The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited Annual Reports 2005-06 to 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, 2018-19, 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, Kolsepatil et al. (2019) author's analysis for 2004-05	Dossier for sewage/trade effluent generation/coastal discharge/STP/ETP details in the State of Kerala, KSPCB (As of 2020)_Annexure 2:Consented effluent
Petroleum	Petroleum Planning & Analysis Cell (PPAC), Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas (2004-05 to 2008-09), Bharat Petroleum Kochi Refinery Performance, (2009-10 to 2021-22)	sullage generating units with their quantity.
Dairy	КЅРСВ	
Meat	КЅРСВ	
Fish processing	КЅРСВ	
Paper and pulp	KSPCB	
Tannery	KSPCB	
Rubber	GHGPI Phase III	NATCOM 2

⁴⁰ Activity data provided in financial year (FY) format was converted to calendar year (CY) format using the following equations:

CY Activity data = $[\frac{1}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Preceding year}] + $[\frac{3}{4}*FY$ Activity Data_{Succeeding year}]

	Industry Production (Mt)			
Category	2019	2020	2021	
Fertilizer	0.36	0.39	0.37	
Petroleum	15.45	13.34	13.92	
Dairy	3.25	3.25	3.25	
Meat	0.023	0.023	0.023	
Fish processing	0.33	0.33	0.33	
Paper and pulp	0.21	0.21	0.21	
Tannery	0.005	0.005	0.005	

 Table 86 : Activity data used in Industrial Wastewater category in 2019, 2020 and 2021.

Table 87: Type of Emission Factor and Level of Methodological Tiers adopted for IndustrialWastewater category

IPCC ID	GHG source and sink categories	СН	4
		Method Applied	Emission Factor
4A	Industrial wastewater Treatment and Discharge	Τ2	CS
T1: Tier 1; T2: Tier 2; CS: Country-specific; D: IPCC Default			

Equation Used

As per the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, the following equation is used to estimate CH_4 emissions from industrial wastewater treatment.

$$CH_4 Emissions = \sum_i \left[\left(TOW_i - S_i \right) EF_i - R_i \right]$$
 (IPCC 2006 Equation 6.4)

Where

 TOW_i = state-wise total organically degradable material in wastewater from industry i in inventory year, kg COD/yr

i = industrial sector

 S_i = organic component removed as sludge in inventory year, kg COD/yr (Default value 0.35) (IPCC, 2006)

 EF_i = emission factor for industry i,kg CH4/kg COD for treatment/discharge pathway or system(s) used in inventory year

 R_i = amount of CH₄ recovered in inventory year, kg CH4/yr (0)(IPCC 2006)

 $TOW_i = P_i \bullet W_i \bullet COD_i$ (IPCC 2006 Equation 6.6)

Where:

TOW_i = total organically degradable material in wastewater for industry i, kg COD/yr i = industrial sector P_i = state-wise total industrial product for industrial sector i, t/yr W_i = wastewater generated, m³/t product

 COD_i = chemical oxygen demand, kg COD/m^3

Wastewater generated per tonne of product (W_i) from effluent generation data provided by KSPCB

1) Wastewater generated per tonne of product Wi (m³/tonne product)

= [(Effluent generated per day/ 1000) / (Industrial production per day)]

- 2) Effluent generated per day (litres/day)
 - = Effluent generated given in million litres per day (MLD) * 10^6
- Industrial production per day (tonnes/day)= Total industrial production for the year 2020 / 365

$$EF_{j} = B_{o} \bullet MCF_{j}$$
 (IPCC 2006 Equation 6.5)

Where

 $\rm EF_{j}$ = emission factor for each treatment/discharge pathway or system used by the industry, kg $\rm CH_{4}/kg$ COD

j = each treatment/discharge pathway or system

Bo = maximum CH_4 producing capacity, kg CH_4 /kg COD (0.2594) (MoEFCC 2023)

MCF_i = methane correction factor (fraction)

The value of the MCF is based on the prevalent wastewater treatment system used in the respective industrial sector. The data sources to identify the prevalent wastewater treatment technologies for the industrial sectors are indicated in Table 88. State-level information for the emission factor related parameters is not available. Therefore, the national level values listed for each industry sector are used in the emission estimation for the state.

Table 88: COD and MCF used for estima	ting emissions from	Industrial Wastewater	category
---------------------------------------	---------------------	------------------------------	----------

Industry	Category	Factor	Source
Petroleum	CODi	1 Kg COD/m ³	BUR 3
	MCF	0.3	BUR 3

Industry	Category	Factor	Source
Dairy	CODi	2.24 Kg COD/m ³	BUR 3
	MCF	0.5	BUR 3
Rubber	CODi	6.12 Kg COD/m ³	NEERI (2010): Status of Methane Emissions from Wastewater and Role of Clean Development Mechanisms in India. Published in TERI Information Digest on Energy and Environment, [S.I.], p. 155-166, jun. 2010. ISSN 0972- 6721.
	MCF	0	<u>GHGPI Phase III</u> , ICLEI analysis of • <u>Central Pollution Control Board</u> (CPCB), Pollution Control Implementation Division – III report on 'Pollution Control in Natural Rubber Processing Industry'. • <u>Woodard, F. (2001) Woodard, F.</u> (2001). Industrial waste treatment handbook.
Tannery	CODi	5.9 Kg COD/m ³	BUR 3
	MCF	0.8	BUR 3
Meat	CODi	5 Kg COD/m ³	BUR 2
	MCF	0.8	IPCC 2006
Pulp and paper	CODi	5.9 Kg COD/m ³	BUR 3
	MCF	0.8	BUR 3
Fish processing	CODi	2.5 Kg COD/m ³	BUR 3

Industry	Category	Factor	Source
	MCF	0.3	BUR 3
Fertilizers	CODi	3 Kg COD/m ³	BUR 3
	MCF	0.3	BUR 3
Iron and steel	CODi	0.55	NEERI (2010): Status of Methane Emissions from Wastewater and Role of Clean 152 Kerala GHG Inventory Report Development Mechanisms in India. Published in the TERI Information Digest on Energy and Environment, [S.I.], p. 155-166, June. 2010. ISSN 0972- 6721.
	MCF	0	<u>GHGPI Phase III</u> , ICLEI analysis of <u>Sirajuddin, Ahmed, Umesh Chandra,</u> <u>R. K. Rathi, (2010) "Wastewater</u> <u>treatment technologies Commonly</u> <u>practiced in Major Steel Industries of</u> <u>India" In 16th Annual International</u> <u>Sustainable Development Research</u> <u>Conference 2010, 30 May – 1 June,</u> <u>2010 The University of Hong Kong,</u> <u>Hong Kong.</u>

Methane Recovery Rates

 CH_4 is recovered in some of the industries such as dairy for energy purposes. In such cases, the methane recovered is to be subtracted from the total CH_4 estimated to be emitted from wastewater treatment in these industries. Since state-level information on methane recovery rates is not available, national-level values from NATCOM 2 have been used for the state⁴¹.

Dairy: 75% methane recovery rate

⁴¹ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector

Assumptions

- As per expert opinion from KPSCB, the installed capacity itself was taken as the average production quantity where average production data was not available.
- Except for petroleum and fertilizer, active years of production for the industrial units were not available. Hence the average production and effluent generated data provided by KSPCB was applied for the entire evaluation period (2005-2021).
- Wastewater generation per tonne of product would likely vary over the years, with improvements in production processes and technologies leading to a reduction in wastewater generation. However, due to the lack of such updated information, the constant values of wastewater generated per tonne of product have been used for all the years (2005-2021) in this assessment for the industry sectors. Wastewater generated per tonne of product (see table 89) is calculated using the 2020 production data in order to have the data almost in-sync with the effluent generated data in the most recent dossier released by Kerala State Pollution Control Board⁴².
- State data on production of Petroleum is not available for 2004-05 to 2008-09. Reported data on the 'volume of crude oil processed' is available for different refineries along with their location for the period 2004-05 to 2008-09. National level data available on cumulative production of Petroleum products for 2004-05 to 2008-09 has been apportioned to the state based on the corresponding proportion of 'volume of crude oil processed' by each refinery to the 'total volume of Crude Oil processed' by all refineries⁴³.

Category	Wastewater generated (m ³) per tonne of product
Fertilizer	18.7
Petroleum	0.72
Dairy	0.29
Meat	0.028
Fish processing	1.68
Paper and pulp	4.09
Tannery	2.52

Table 89: Wastewater generated per tonne of product

⁴² Dossier for sewage/trade effluent generation/coastal discharge/STP/ETP details in the state of Kerala, KSPCB (As on 2020), Annexure 2:Consented effluent generating and sewage & sullage generating units with its quantity

⁴³ Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series) dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector

REFERENCES

Ahmed, S., R.K, R., & Umesh, C. (2019). Wastewater Treatment Technologies Commonly Practised in Major Steel Industries in India (Theme: Global and national policy processes on sustainable development. www.academia.edu.

https://esearchgate.net/publication/330422617_Wastewater_Treatment_Technologies_Commo nly_Practised_in_Major_Steel_Industries_in_India_Theme_Global_and_national_policy_process es_on_sustainable_development

Aswale, P., Karthik, M., & Nandy, T. (2010). Status of methane emissions from wastewater and role of clean development mechanisms in India. *ResearchGate*.

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/289731092_Status_of_methane_emissions_from_w_astewater_and_role_of_clean_development_mechanisms_in_India

Bharat Petroleum Kochi Refinery Performance. (n.d.). Bharat Petroleum. <u>https://www.bharatpetroleum.in/Bharat-Petroleum-For/Refineries/Kochi-Refinery/Performance</u>. <u>aspx</u>

Petroleum Planning & Analysis Cell, Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India <u>https://ppac.gov.in/</u>

Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), Pollution Control Implementation Division – III.(n.d.). *Pollution Control in Natural Rubber Processing Industry*. <u>https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/view/12347270/pollution-control-in-natural-rubber-pro</u> <u>cessing-industry</u>

Central Pollution Control Board. (2013). *Performance Evaluation of Sewage Treatment Plants under NRCD*.

https://cpcb.nic.in/openpdffile.php?id=UmVwb3J0RmlsZXMvMjlfMTQ1ODExMDk5Ml9OZXdJdG VtXzE5NV9TVFBfUkVQT1JULnBkZg

Central Pollution Control Board. (2015). *Inventorization of Sewage Treatment Plants*. <u>https://nrcd.nic.in/writereaddata/FileUpload/NewItem_210_Inventorization_of_Sewage-Treatm</u> <u>ent_Plant.pdf</u>

Central Pollution Control Board. (2021). *Inventorization of Sewage Treatment Plants*. <u>https://cpcb.nic.in/openpdffile.php?id=UmVwb3J0RmlsZXMvMTIyOF8xNjE1MTk2MzIyX21lZGlhc</u> <u>GhvdG85NTY0LnBkZg==</u>

Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organisation (CPHEEO), Ministry of Urban Development, & National Institute of Urban Affairs. (2005). *Status of water supply, sanitation and solid waste management in urban areas*.

https://niua.in/sites/default/files/reserch_paper/RSS-88.pdf

Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (1990). *Annual Report on Residential Vital Rates 1987*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/757.pdf</u>

Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (n.d.). Annual Report on Vital Events, Vital Statistics Bulletin 1993 (No.57). https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/718.pdf

Departments of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (n.d.). *Vital Statistics 1991*, Annual Report on Vital Events. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/691.pdf</u>

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds),2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 2, Volume 5, Waste. Retrieved from https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/5_Volume5/V5_2_Ch2_Waste_Data.pdf

IPCC. (2006), Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds).2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 6, Volume 5, Waste. Retrieved from https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/5_Volume5/V5_6_Ch6_Wastewater.pdf

IPCC. (2019), Calvo Buendia, E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and Federici, S. (eds). *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Chapter 3, Volume 5, Waste*. Retrieved from

https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2019rf/pdf/5_Volume5/19R_V5_3_Ch03_SWDS.pdf

Kerala State Pollution Control Board. (2023). *Dossier for sewage/trade effluent generation/coastal discharge/STP/ETP details in the state of Kerala (as on 2020)* Annexure 2:Consented effluent generating and sewage & sullage generating units with its quantity. <u>https://kspcb.kerala.gov.in/assets/uploads/widget/industry_establishment/final_Dossier.pdf</u>

Kolsepatil, N., Anandhan, S., Sekhar, A., Chaturvedula, S. (2019). *Greenhouse Gases Emissions of India (subnational estimates): Waste Sector (2005-2015 series)* dated September 25, 2019, Retrieved from: <u>http://www.ghgplatform-india.org/waste-sector</u>

Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. (2012). *India Second National Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/natc/indnc2.pdf</u>

Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. (2023). *India:Third National Communication and Initial Adaptation Communication to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>India-TNC-IAC.pdf (unfccc.int)</u>

Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change. (2021). *India: Third biennial update Report to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change*. <u>https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/INDIA_%20BUR-3_20.02.2021_High.pdf</u> Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change. (2018). *India: Second Biennial Update Report to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate*

Change.https://unfccc.int/documents/192316

National Environmental Engineering Research Institute. (2010). Inventorisation of methane emissions from domestic & key industries Wastewater – Indian Network for Climate Change Assessment. In National Workshop on India: Greenhouse Gas Change Emissions 2007. https://moef.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/M-Karthik.pdf

National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, Government of India. (2007). *NSS 61st Round: Nutritional intake in India 2004-2005*. <u>https://www.mospi.gov.in/sites/default/files/publication_reports/513_final.pdf</u>

National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, Government of India. (2012). *NSS 66th Round: Nutritional intake in India, July 2009 -June 2010*. <u>https://www.mospi.gov.in/sites/default/files/publication_reports/nss_rep_540.pdf</u>

National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, Government of India. (2014). *NSS 68th Round: Nutritional intake in India 2011-12.* <u>https://www.mospi.gov.in/sites/default/files/publication reports/nss report 560 19dec14.pdf</u>

NSS Division, Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2012). *Report on NSS Socio Economic Survey 65th Round: Housing Condition and Amenities in Kerala, July 2008 – June 2009*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/355.pdf</u>

NSS Division, Department of Economics & Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2022). *Report on NSS Socio Economic Survey 76th Round: Drinking Water, Sanitation, Hygiene & Housing Condition in Kerala, July 2018 – December 2018.* <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/630.pdf</u>

Suchitwa Mission Government of Kerala. (2020). Introduction and Strategic Environmental Assessment of Waste Management Sector in Kerala Volume I. <u>https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/788471589794618595/pdf/Environmental-and</u> <u>-Social-Management-Framework-Introduction-and-Environmental-Assessment.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2015). *71st Annual Report 2014-15*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Annual-Report-2014-15_3493.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2016). *72nd Annual Report 2015-16*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Annual-Report-2015-16_2507.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2017). *73rd Annual Report 2016-17*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Annual-Report-2016-17_5777.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2018). 74th Annual Report 2017-18. Retrieved from https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Annual-Report-2017-18 8290.pdf

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2019). *75th Annual Report 2018-19*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/images/upload/Anuual-Report-2018--19_28.08.2019_1905_8827.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2020). *76th Annual Report 2019-20*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/home/setflipbook?Id=Annual-Report-2021-English-13-1-2021_1996.pdf</u>

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2021). 77th Annual Report 2020-21. Retrieved from https://fact.co.in/home/setflipbook?ld=FACT_77th-Annual-Rrport_2531.pdf

The Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Limited. (2022). *78th Annual Report 2021-22*. Retrieved from <u>https://fact.co.in/home/setflipbook?Id=Annual-Report-Final---2022_3604.pdf</u>

Varma, D. R. A. (2015). tatus Of Municipal Solid Waste Generation in Kerala and their Characteristics. <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/267301163_STATUS_OF_MUNICIPAL_SOLID_WASTE_GENERATION_IN_KERALA_AND_THEIR_CHARACTERISTICS</u>

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2007, August). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2005*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/282.pdf</u>

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2008, August). Annual Vital Statistics Report-2006. https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/281.pdf

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2009, June). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2007*. https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/280.pdf

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2010, March). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2008*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/277.pdf</u>

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2012, July). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2009*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/275.pdf</u>

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2013, March). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2010*. https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/270.pdf

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2014, February). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2011*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/269.pdf</u> Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2014, November). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2012*. https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/268.pdf

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2015, July). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2013*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/266.pdf</u>

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2016, June). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2014*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/265.pdf</u>

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2017, February). Annual Vital Statistics Report-2015. https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/264.pdf

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2017, September). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2016*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/263.pdf</u>

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2018, December). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2017*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/262.pdf</u>

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2019). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2018*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/259.pdf</u>.

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2020). *Annual Vital Statistics Report-2019*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/258.pdf</u>.

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2021). *Annual Vital Statistics Report 2020.* <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/534.pdf</u>.

Vital Statistics Division, Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala. (2022). *Annual Vital Statistics Report 2021*. <u>https://www.ecostat.kerala.gov.in/storage/publications/656.pdf</u>

Woodard, F. (2001). *Industrial waste treatment handbook*. <u>https://www.academia.edu/20001886/Industrial Waste Treatment Handbook</u>

Annexure 2-Inventory Network

Inventory Network			
Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Department/Authority/Institution
1	Prof V K Damodaran	Former Director	EMC
2	Dr T Elangovan	Former Director	NATPAC
3	Rajani T S	Assistant Director	Agriculture
4	Dr Sanjay	Disease Investigation Officer, State institute for animal disease, Palode	Animal Husbandry Department
5	Anand G	Senior Manager	BPCL
6	Raghavan Nair Reghukumar	Chairperson	BSI
7	Dr V Beena	Professor and Implementing Officer	CAADECCS, KVASU
8	Dr Dileep Kumar	Programme Director	CED, INDIA
9	Dr Dhanya Nambiar	Director	CEED
10	Renjith V	Project Manager, CKCL	Clean Kerala Company
11	Remya Sudhy G	Finance Manager	Clean Kerala Company
12	Dr Manoj P Samuel	Executive Director	CWRDM
13	Dr Sruthi K V	Scientist B	CWRDM
14	Dr Surendran U	Scientist	CWRDM
15	Vijayasree S B	Assistant Director	Directorate of Agriculture Development and Farmer's Welfare
16	Dr Nishanth	RA, IAH&VB, Palode	Directorate of Animal Husbandry
17	Baby Sindhu	Statistical Assistant Gr-II	Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Govt. of Kerala (ASI)
18	R Sudharsa	Joint Director	Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Govt. of Kerala (IIP)
19	Beena R	Research Associate	Directorate of Economics and Statistics (ASI), Govt of Kerala (IIP)

Inventory Network			
Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Department/Authority/Institution
20	Sri Ramesh Chandran R	Inspector of Factories & boilers	Directorate of Factories & Boilers
21	Jose Thomas	Assistant Director	Directorate of Industries and Commerce
22	Roy Simon	Asst District Industries Officer	Directorate of Industries and Commerce
23	Shajikumar T	Geologist	Directorate of Mining & Geology
24	Deepa S	Assistant Director	Directorate of Soil Survey & Soil Conservation
25	Nousher Khan	DDF(M)	Directories of Fisheries
26	Lathakumari C S	Additional Director	Economics and Statistics
27	Sumi A D	Assistant Director	Economics and Statistics
28	Sarath Krishnan S	Energy Technologist	EMC Kerala
29	Shri Johnson Daniel	Head, NMEEE	Energy Management Centre
30	Shabujan T K	Joint Director	Factories & Boilers Department
31	Vivek J M	Technical Expert	GIZ
32	Sukesh A	Assistant Professor	Government Engineering College, Kannur
33	Salma Nazreen		Haritha Keralam Mission
34	Sanjeev S U	Assistant Co-ordinator	Haritha Keralam Mission
35	D S Pai	Director	ICCS
36	Dr T V Ramachandra	Chairperson	IISC, Bangalore
37	Dr Yogesh Tiwari	Chairperson	IITM, Pune
38	Viswanath	GM & Unit Head	IREL, Kollam
39	Dr Roy Stephen	Professor of Plant Physiology	KAU
40	Dr Jacob John	Professor, IFSRS	KAU

Inventory Network			
Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Department/Authority/Institution
42	Dr Meera A V	Assistant Professor, IFSRS	KAU
43	Dr P O Nameer	Dean, College of Climate Change and Environmental Science	KAU
44	Samuel VanlaIngheta Pachuau IFS	Conservator of Forest	Kerala Forest Department
45	Rajesh Ravindran	Additional, PCCF	Kerala Forest Department
46	John Christopher	Port Conservator	Kerala Maritime Board
47	Indu Isaac	SWM Consultant	Kerala Solid Waste Management Project
48	Dr Kannan N	Environment Expert	Kerala Solid Waste Management Project
49	Dr Vimal Kumar C S	Principal Scientific Officer	Kerala State Biodiversity Board
50	Dr C S Vimal Kumar	Principal Scientific Officer	Kerala State Biodiversity Board
51	Sajeev R S	Deputy Director	Kerala State Land Use Board
52	Arunjith P	Soil Specialist	Kerala State Land Use Board
53	Alexander George	Senior Environmental Engineer	Kerala State Pollution Control Board
54	Dr Suresh Francis	Scientist	Kerala State Remote Sensing and Environment Centre
55	Dr Sandeep S	Principal Scientist, Department of Soil Science	KFRI
56	Dr K A Sreejith	Principal Scientist, Department of Forest Ecology and Biodiversity Conservation	KFRI
57	Dr Shrikant Badole	Scientist B, Department of Soil Science	KFRI
58	Dr Rajkumar		KILA
59	Jeeva Anand	Special Officer	KINFRA
60	Anilkumar B	Manager	KINFRA
61	Antony Edward	Manager (Environmental)	KMML
62	James Wilson	Executive Engineer	KSEB
63	Vinod Jacob	Executive Engineer (PED)	KSEB
64	Sajin Ismail	Asst Engineer	KSEB

Inventory Network			
Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Department/Authority/Institution
65	Rahul Jagadish	Investor Facilitator	KSIDC
66	Liju John	Business Development Executive	KSIDC
67	Mayma Joseph	Asst Environmental Engineer	KSPCB
68	Smt Bindhu Radhakrishna	Chief Environmental Engineer	KSPCB
69	Vinod Kumar K M	Asst Works Manager	KSRTC
70	Boby George	Depot Engineer	KSRTC
71	Sreekanth A S	Programme Officer	Kudumbasree
72	Dr. Shijo Joseph	Asst Professor	KUFOS
73	Denzil Fernandez	Deputy town Planner	LSGD (Planning)
74	Dr Ummuselma	Joint Director	LSGD (Principal Directorate)
75	Josnamol	Joint Director	LSGD (Principal Directorate)
76	Muhammed Huwaiz M	Joint Director & DD SWAG Principal Directorate, LSGD	LSGD (Urban)
77	Unnikrishnan G	AMVI	MVD, Transport Commissionerate
78	Dr Salini U	Scientist	NATPAC
79	Veena K S	Scientist, Library and Information Science	ΝΑΤΡΑϹ
80	Jegan Bharath Kumar A	Scientist	ΝΑΤΡΑϹ
81	Ebin Sam	Scientist	NATPAC
82	Dr James Jacob	Managing Director	Plantation Corporation of Kerala
83	Shivji K S	Environmental engineer	PWD
84	Dr Jessy M D		Rubber Research Institute of India
85	Smt Priya V P	District Soil Conservation Officer, TVM	Soil Conservation Department
86	Jayakrishnan R S	CHI/ENHM/HQ/TVC	Southern Railway, Trivandrum Division
87	Simi		State Landuse Board
88	Dr Reji D Nair	Research officer	State Planning Board
89	Reji D Nair	Research Officer	State Planning Board

Inventory Network			
SI. No.	Name	Designation	Department/Authority/Institution
90	Jyothi S Nair	Administrative Assistant	State Water Transport Department
91	Sri Renju R Pillai		Suchitwa Mission
92	Amjad Anwar	Programme Officer	Sustera
93	Deepa A	Co-founder	Sustera Foundation
94	Dr Junaid Hassan S	Wetland Specialist	SWAK
95	Arunkumar P S	Wetland Analyst	SWAK
96	Lakshmy S	Program Co-ordinator, Research, Climate Action	Thanal
97	Anantha Padmanabhan P S	Research Fellow	Thanal
98	Bindhu	Asst Regional Manager	The Kerala State Civil Supplies Corporation
99	Sri Girish Kumar T K	District Town Planner, Kozhikode	Town and country planning
100	Joe George	Consultant	UNICEF
101	Ranjith Gopalakrishnan		University of Eastern Finland
102	Srinivas Krishnaswamy	CEO	Vasudha Foundation
103	Raman Mehta	Programme Director	Vasudha Foundation
104	Rini Dutt	Associate Director (Climate Policy)	Vasudha Foundation
105	Dr Meera Asmi	Chairwoman	We Grow Forest Foundation
106	Aparna Anand	Managing Trustee	We Grow Forest Foundation
107	Syed Ali	Trustee	We Grow Forest Foundation







<u>N O T E S</u>

<u>N O T E S</u>



DIRECTORATE OF ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE

Department of Environment Government of Kerala

THE DIRECTORATE OF ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE (DoECC)

The Directorate of Environment and Climate Change (DoECC) under the Environment Department was constituted in December 2010. The Directorate is the nodal agency in the administrative structure of the Environment Department, responsible for planning, promoting, and coordinating the implementation of both Central and State level environmental protection and conservation policies and programs. The Directorate also serves as the nodal agency in formulating climate change-related policies, plans, programmes and their execution. The State Climate Change Cell (CCC) constituted vide G.O. (Rt) No. 27/2018/Envt dated 24-02-2018 in the Directorate coordinates all State-level programs concerning climate change.



VASUDHA FOUNDATION

Vasudha Foundation, a non-profit organization set up in 2010, is one of the prominent Think Tanks with the mission to conserve the environment through innovative approaches that can ensure a sustainable and inclusive future for India and Mother Earth with a mission to promote environment-friendly, socially just and sustainable models of energy by focusing on renewable energy and energy-efficient technologies and lifestyle solutions. Vasudha Foundation's approach is largely data-driven analysis, the creation of cross-sectoral data repositories along with strategic outreach to ensure resource conservation with the ultimate objective of conserving Mother Earth. Vasudha Foundation also works to limit global warming emissions by focusing on the highest emitting sectors like energy, transportation as well as industrial processes, the built environment and agriculture.

Vasudha Foundation has engaged actively with various organizations and agencies at both the national level and the State level and has forged many active partnerships. These include NITI Aayog at the national level, as well as with the Department of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of Uttar Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh New and Renewable Energy Development Agency, Government of Uttar Pradesh, the Tamil Nadu Green Climate Company (TNGCC), Govt. of Tamil Nadu, Gujarat Energy Development Agency, Government of Gujarat, The Telangana State Renewable Energy Development Corporation Limited, Department of Finance, Government. of Odisha at the State level, to name a few.





-1 1

DIRECTORATE OF ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE

Department of Environment Government of Kerala